

Memorandum

U.S. Department of Transportation

National Highway Traffic Safety Administration

Subject:

Docket Submission: "Child Restraint Ease of Use

,0

AUG 0 9 2017

Ratings, 2016 Rating Year, Submission 2"

From:

Jennifer N. Dang

Division Chief, New Car Assessment Program

Reply to Attn. Of:

Date:

To: Docket No. NHTSA-2006-25344

Thru:

Lori K. Summers

Director, Office of Crashworthiness Standards

R. Ryan Posten

Associate Administrator for

Rulemaking

Stephen P. Wood

Acting Chief Counsel

Please submit this memorandum and the enclosed "Child Restraint Ease of Use Ratings, 2016 Rating Year, Submission 2" document to Docket No. NHTSA-2006-25344 in the "Other" Document Type Section.

Attachment

#

# NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION CHILD RESTRAINT EASE OF USE RATINGS 2016 RATING YEAR, SUBMISSION 2



### PREPARED BY:

ALPHA TECHNOLOGY ASSOCIATE, INC. 2810 OLD LEE HIGHWAY, SUITE 120 FAIRFAX, VA 22031

SUBMISSION DATE: **FEBRUARY 7, 2017** 

### PREPARED FOR:

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
NATIONAL HIGHWAY TRAFFIC SAFETY ADMINISTRATION
1200 NEW JERSEY AVENUE, S.E., W43-410
WASHINGTON, DC 20590

## **TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Restraint	Page
Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1 (FF)	1
Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1 (B)	7
Baby Trend PROtect Yumi Folding Booster	12
Baby Trend PROtect Yumi 2-in-1	17
Baby Trend PROtect Premiere (RF)	22
Baby Trend PROtect Premiere (FF)	28
Baby Trend PROtect Sport Convertible (RF)	34
Baby Trend PROtect Sport Convertible (FF)	40
Baby Trend Secure Snap Fit 35	46
Carfoldio Mifold	52
Cosco Highback 2-in-1 (FF)	57
Cosco Highback 2-in-1 (B)	63
Cosco MightyFit DX (RF)	68
Cosco MightyFit DX (FF)	74
Cybex Solution Q2-Fix	80
Cybex Solution X-Fix	85
Dream on Me Booster Car Seat	90
Dream on Me Lowback Booster	95
Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1 (RF)	100
Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1 (FF)	106
Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1 (B)	112
Eddie Bauer SureFit	117
Evenflo SafeMax 3-in-1 (FF)	123
Evenflo SafeMax 3-in-1 (B)	129
Evenflo SecureKid (FF)	134
Evenflo SecureKid (B)	140
Evenflo Transitions (FF)	145
Evenflo Transitions (B)	151
Graco Nautilus 65LX (FF)	156
Graco Nautilus 65LX (B)	162
Graco Nautilus 80 Elite (FF)	167
Graco Nautilus 80 Elite (B)	173
Graco Smart Seat (RF)	178
Graco Smart Seat (FF)	184
Graco Smart Seat (B)	190
UPPAbaby Mesa	195

## **Summary**

NHTSA's Ease of Use program rates the usability of child restraints on a scale from one to five stars. The ratings contained in this document constitute the second installment of ratings conducted under the 2016 Ease of Use program.

All ratings were conducted by Alpha Technology Associate, Inc. under contract number DTNH22-13-D-00311.

Seat Make/Model	Usability of Labels Rating	Usability of Manual Rating	Ease of Securing the Child Rating	Ease of Installation in Vehicle Rating	Overall Rating
Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1 (FF)	1	4	2	3	2
Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1 (B)	5	5	3	1	4
Baby Trend PROtect Yumi Folding Booster	4	4	5	4	4
Baby Trend PROtect Yumi 2-in-1	4	5	4	4	4
Baby Trend PROtect Premiere (RF)	5	3	4	2	4
Baby Trend PROtect Premiere (FF)	5	3	4	4	4
Baby Trend PROtect Sport Convertible (RF)	5	4	5	1	4
Baby Trend PROtect Sport Convertible (FF)	5	2	4	4	4
Baby Trend Secure Snap Fit 35	1	5	5	4	4
Carfoldio Mifold	3	4	5	4	4
Cosco Highback 2-in-1 (FF)	1	5	3	4	3
Cosco Highback 2-in-1 (B)	3	5	2	3	3
Cosco MightyFit DX (RF)	5	5	2	1	3
Cosco MightyFit DX (FF)	5	5	3	4	4
Cybex Solution Q2-Fix	2	4	2	5	4
Cybex Solution X-Fix	4	5	5	5	5
Dream on Me Booster Car Seat	3	5	2	5	4
Dream on Me Lowback Booster	4	5	5	n/a	5
Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1 (RF)	5	5	4	1	3
Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1 (FF)	5	3	4	4	4
Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1 (B)	3	4	1	5	3
Eddie Bauer SureFit	3	4	3	5	4
Evenflo SafeMax 3-in-1 (FF)	1	4	2	4	3
Evenflo SafeMax 3-in-1 (B)	3	5	3	4	4
Evenflo SecureKid (FF)	1	4	4	3	3
Evenflo SecureKid (B)	5	5	2	5	5
Evenflo Transitions (FF)	1	4	2	4	3
Evenflo Transitions (B)	3	5	3	5	4
Graco Nautilus 65LX (FF)	3	5	5	4	4
Graco Nautilus 65LX (B)	1	4	2	5	3
Graco Nautilus 80 Elite (FF)	3	5	4	4	4
Graco Nautilus 80 Elite (B)	1	4	1	5	2
Graco Smart Seat (RF)	3	5	4	4	4
Graco Smart Seat (FF)	3	5	5	4	4
Graco Smart Seat (B)	4	5	3	5	5
UPPAbaby Mesa	5	5	5	5	5

Page 1 of 200

	Page 1 of 200			
	2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1		FB48143	6/29/2015
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	19	13
		Weighted Ave	1.46	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions	Ĭ		
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	2	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	information in written motifactions and on labels materi:	Total	25	10
		Weighted Ave	2.50	10
		Star Rating	4	
		Star Ivating	7	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3 2
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.		6	
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	41	21
		Weighted Ave	1.95	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	1	3	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
		Star Rating	3	
		Total	112	57
		Weighted Ave	1.96	
	Overall	Star Rating	2	
	ı Ovciuli		_	l .

## Page 2 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Forward Facing On	ly, Convertible FF Mode, Combina	ation FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Ev	valuated by: FINAL	
Manufacturer	Baby Trend	Make & Model:	Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-ir	า-1
Model #: FB4	8143		Date of Manufacture:	6/29/2015
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF)	Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF,	FF, & Booster) FF Vest Other:	
Harness: 🗸 5-pc	oint OH Shield	Other:		
Seat Characte	eristics & Measur	ements		
Appropriate child s	ize range for this mode	according to manual:	Date on manual:	
		Weight	Height	

Minimum

74

in

29

cm

Maximum

48

cm

122

Maximum

23

lb

50

kg

Minimum

kg

10

lb

22

FF Size

Ranges

## Page 3 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1 Make & Model Seat # (on tag) FB48143

### **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	A	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included as short, simple text.	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must include label on each		seat. Illustrations may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be in use for all FF	
			installations.	
			<b>✓</b>	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps	contrasting text indicating the correct	correct harness slots to use for this	for this mode (for applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	piotare.	text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.		label is only	next to	
Familian configuration and	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	path on both sides of CRS.		or is otherwise not	
	Orto.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
	_	_	be obscured by seat	The belt path labeling may be
			pad.	confusing to a consumer.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
andominionio.	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.			
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to		provided or no	✓ No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words per idea are OK for	complete all steps.	instructions; some step missing.	
	clarification.		_	
			<u></u>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when restraint removed	
	technology label not peeling.		from box.	
	Posiiiig. ☑	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
201	6 NHTSA Child Safe		e Ratings - Submiss	zion 2

# Page 4 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Maka 9 Madal	Doby Trand Llybrid I V 2 in 1	Coot # (on too)	FB48143
Make & Model	Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1	Seat # (on tag)	FD40143

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Λ	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	storage system is difficult to use or	Manual cannot be accessed.  Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	Add'l size information is in text.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.	V	Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Must read text to route LATCH.  Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 5 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model FB48143 Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1 Seat # (on tag)

### Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	Seat is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is otherwise difficult.	
Tether must also come attached to CRS.				
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please describe under	
			notes.	
			liotes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>&gt;</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	_	portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress button and one to		adjustment such as those that require	
			two hands, re-	
	loosen the harness.		threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	[J]		OI CINS IIOIII Veriicie.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		ontona.	
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	Ĭ Z			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pillow. ✓	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for			Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.	_	no-thread system.	
			7	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.		multiple actions are	requiring many	
1	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	Harness must be completely replaced.
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.	[J	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
	•	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
	- ,	No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
		7		
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.		
	]			✓ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable
			e 4 of 5	

# Page 6 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1	Seat # (on tag)	FB48143
Make a Model	Baby Helia Hybria Exto III 1	ocat " (on tag)	1 0 10110

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	Tight lit for 95th % male hand.
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
		]		
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle	but secondary	lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	<b>✓</b>	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.		use.	

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1		FB48143	6/29/2015
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	8
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	7
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	3	6	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
	Edge of reassermity after oldarning.	Total	15	7
		Weighted Ave	2.14	'
		Star Rating	3	
			-	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	1	3	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3	3
		Total	6	6
		Weighted Ave	1.00	
		Star Rating	1	
		Total	CE	20
		Total	65 2.32	28
		Weighted Ave all Star Rating	4	

# Page 8 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		_		Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Baby Trend	•	Mak	e & Model:		Baby Trend	Hybrid LX 3	-in-1	
Model #: FB48	143				Date of I	Manufacture:			6/29/2015
Style: Low-Back	] High-Back ✓	High-Back/Lo	ow-Back 🗌 Cor	mbination (FF/I	Booster) 🗌 3-in-1 (	RF, FF, & Booster	r) Other		
Seat Characte	ristics & N	<b>l</b> easure	ements						
Child size range giv	en in owner's	manual:				Date o	n manual:		
	Weight					Height			7
Boo		imum	Maxin	num	Minimu			mum	1

100

Ranges

145

# Page 9 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1	Model #	FB48143
mane a measi	Baby Hona Hybria Exto III I	iviouoi n	

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All methods).  Blustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  We hick the first of the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Separate, clear, complete text as indicated, text independent of illustration and/or no meight and weight information directly next to the illustration.  Additional size information included as a picture.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, or no illustration.  No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another.  Delate the path and weight information directly next to the illustration.  No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation.  Separate, clear, complete text indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?  weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All methods).  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  Weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  I No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Weight information directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  I No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another.  I Belt routing path label is only contrasting on on side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscurred by seat	
the child should fit in it?  directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method (s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method (s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method (s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method (s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method (s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method (s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method (s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method (s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back as hort, simple text.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back as hort, simple text.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back as hort, simple text.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back as hort, simple text.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back as hort, simple text.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back as hort, simple text.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly as hort, simple text.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly as hort, simple text.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly as hort, simple text.  All method(s) of installing this creation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another.  In the corresponding path label is only corresponding path or device is only labeled on one side.  Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side.  Routing Tarketly as hort correctly as hort	
illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation.  Policial method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation.  Policial method of installation is missing, or may be difficu	
size information included as a picture.  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  Additional size information included as short, simple text.  No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Belt routing path label or orresponding path. Belt routing path or otherwise fulfill "A" device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  We hicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  We hick belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  We hick belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  We hick belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  We hick belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  We hick belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  We hick belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  We hick belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  We hick belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  We hick belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Belt routing path label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Belt routing path label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  Buth CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Wehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Wehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Wehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Buth routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Buth routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Buth routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Buth routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Buth routing path label on one side later or outersponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read to read text although illustrations should of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another.  Improve the corresponding path of the corresponding path of the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another.  Improve the corresponding path of the corresponding path o	
correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).  with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  With CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustration should be labeled for each method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation is missing on one in the installation is missing in the installation is missing in the instal	
and/or low back).  seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Belt routing path label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path of device is only criteria.  Belt routing path label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path of device is only criteria.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path of device is only criteria.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path of device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
and/or low back).  seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Belt routing path label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path of device is only criteria.  Belt routing path label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path of device is only criteria.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path of device is only criteria.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path of device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Belt routing path label routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
method of installation. ✓  Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side label is only contrasting on one side label on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is odirectly next to the corresponding path. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read label is only corresponding path. Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path next to device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
labeling.  with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  label is only corresponding path.  Belt routing path or device is only citeria.  Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.  labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  side but would otherwise fulfill "A" device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  otherwise fulfill "A" device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  criteria.  labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.  Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
device on both sides of CRS.  reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
of CRS.  otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
be obscured by seat	
│ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	
Label warning against using a lap Illustration included Text warning the No written or	
belt only. warning user against user not to use the illustrated warning.	
using the CRS with lap belt only in this	
the lap belt only for mode.	
this mode.	
Durability of labels. Sticky label(s) or Sticky label(s) are	
other method of already peeling when	
technology label not restraint removed	
peeling. If on box.	
n/a not youngest mode for this CF	RS

### Page 10 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Baby Trend Hybrid LX 3-in-1	Model #	FB48143
--------------	-----------------------------	---------	---------

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of mistractions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	130300
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	√ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	Manual atoms no difficult to find
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	Manual storage difficult to find.
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		Tillio mode or doc.	□ uoc.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
the child chedia ht.		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included		
	picture.	as short, simple text.	Sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All seather deaf is stalling this access with	Illustrata di ala ani cucith		Na illustration tout	
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
Indication that the asfect place in a	Sanarata fram	Buried within other	Duried among other	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from		Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings and illustrated; has	warnings, for example, in a	text or no warning at all.	
	·		all.	
		bulleted list.		
	very clear demarcation.			
	demarcation.	П	П	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated outlined	Unclear instructions	_
= :	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle		
against doing a lap belt only.	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is		(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
		manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be	manau.	else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.		□ □	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	100.		the conflict under	
monuciono and on labelo materi.			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			
	<u> </u>			

# Page 11 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Bab	y Trend Hybrid LX 3-in	-1	Model # FB4	48143
Securing the Child				
_	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	dual action.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	No illustrations on the label.  Harness must be removed.
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	
Vehicle Installation Features				
Tomoro motamation i dataros	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	Multiple steps; must read manual.  n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder	✓ Slack may be created.  □ n/a, no separate device

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Baby Trend PROtect Yumi Folding Booster		HB38A04A	11/9/2015
	,			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	23	9
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
	Fundamental and the standards			_
	Evaluation of Instructions			1
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6 1	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	1 1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	•
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?		6 <b>22</b>	2 9
		Total	2.44	9
		Weighted Ave Star Rating	2.44 4	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	15	5
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in Vehicle			1
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
	2000 the best positioning device allow stack: Our the best slip:	Total	 15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	•
		Star Rating	4	
			-T	
		Total	75	29
		Weighted Ave	2.59	
	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

# Page 13 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation	n: _	FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL								
Manufacturer:	Baby T	rend	•	Make	e & Model:	Baby	Trend PROte	ect Yumi Fol	ding Booste	<u>r</u>
Model #: <u>H</u>	B38A04A					Date of	Manufacture:			11/9/2015
Style: Low-Back	High-	Back 📗 F	ligh-Back/Lo	w-Back Con	nbination (FF/I	Booster)	(RF, FF, & Booste	er) 🗌 Othe	r	
Seat Charac	cteristic	cs & M	easure	ements						
Child size range	given in c	wner's r	nanual:				Date o	on manual:		
Г			1	Weight			Height	t		7
	Booster	Mini	mum	Maxim		Minim	um		imum	1
	Siza	ka	lh	ka	Ŀ	cm	in	cm	in	

100

145

45

Ranges

### Page 14 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

## Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend PROtect Yumi Folding Booster Model # HB38A04A

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>▽</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			
Donah like of labols	Cticle de al(a) an		Otial nullahal/ (1)	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	n/a not voungest made for this CDS
	<b>✓</b>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

### Page 15 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

## Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend PROtect Yumi Folding Booster Model # HB38A04A

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	System is acceptable.		obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	11/a not youngest mode for this cits
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the mandarin this mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
		CRS is installed in		Manual storage difficult to use.
			regardless of mode	wandar storage dirricult to use.
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
			<u> </u>	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	✓ No picture of child in seat.
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
,	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		,	
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	Durind in a bullated list
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	Buried in a bulleted list.
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			✓ Warning is not illustrated.
		✓		warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle		
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	103.		the conflict under	
instructions and on labers match.			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			

### Page 16 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Baby Trend PROtect Yumi Folding Booster Model # HB38A04A

## **Securing the Child**

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is	
orden strap in their lowest settings.			otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
	<b>▽</b>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
		are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		✓ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	
	on seat showing		instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
		present.	Tools may be	n/a, booster may not be converted
	<u>U</u>		required.	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	>			

### **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	Two hands but action is simple.
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	Two hands but action is simple.
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
		✓	clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		n/a, no separate device

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	BabyTrend Yumi 2-in-1		HB40A45A	4/20/2016
	,			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	23	9
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
	<b>-</b>			
_	Evaluation of Instructions		•	0
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	9
		Weighted Ave	2.66	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	17	7
		Weighted Ave	2.42	-
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in Vehicle	_		
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	79	31
		Weighted Ave	2.55	<u> </u>
	Overs	II Star Rating	4	

### Page 18 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

## 

Child size range given in owner's manual:

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimum		Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	13.6	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

2016

Date on manual:

# Page 19 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model BabyTrend Yumi 2-in-1 Model # HB40A45A	0A45A
---	-------

## **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
		<b>│</b> □	pad. 🗸	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.		П	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	•
,	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

### Page 20 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Mala O Marilal	Data Tara di Varrali O la A	NA - J-L //	LID 40 A 45 A
Make & Model	BabyTrend Yumi 2-in-1	Model #	HB40A45A

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of mistractions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	112333
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	<u> </u>
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	Manual storage is not obvious, is
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	difficult to use, and cannot be used
	□ □		[J. 200.	when the seat is installed.
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Whom the edat is inicialist.
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included		
	picture.	as short, simple text.	o. <u>_</u> goao	
	[7]			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for each method of		tether not shown).	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	Buried in a bulleted list.
vernole for ormaterials the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	,	bulleted list.	un.	
	very clear	banotoa not.		
	demarcation.			
		<b>✓</b>		Not illustrated.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined.	Unclear instructions	
	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
1	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is		(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

## Page 21 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model BabyTrend Yumi 2-in-1 Model # HB40A45A					
Securing the Child					
	Α	В	С	Notes	
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.		
	<b>V</b>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS	
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,		
mode of use to a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many		
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.		
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may		
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or		
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.		
		user to read text			
		which must be			
	_	present on CRS			
				n/a, booster only	
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	No illustrations on the label.	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	The measurement of the leader.	
	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not		
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1	
		present.	Tools may be		
			required.	n/a, booster may not be converted	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May		
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand		
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).		
	<b>✓</b>				

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	The shoulder belt guide may require the use of
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	two hands, but the action of routing the belt is
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	simple.
			instructions for	
		abla	clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		
	✓		[	n/a, no separate device

Page 22 of 200 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** BabyTrend Premiere CV88A33A 6/3/16 Feature Value **Weighted Score** Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 3.00 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.20 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.40 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 1.83 Star Rating Total Weighted Ave 2.36

**Overall Star Rating** 

## Page 23 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL		Evaluated	Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Baby Trend	Make & Model:	BabyTrend Premiere			
Model #: CV8	8A33A	Date	of Manufacture:	6/3/2016		
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:	Date of Manufa	acture on Base (if different):			
Style:	nfant Only (RF)	(RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Bo	poster) Car Bed			
CRS has separate b	ase: Yes V No					
Harness Style:	5-point "V" or 3-pt.	OH Shield				
Seat Characte	eristics & Measureme	ents				
Appropriate child s	size range for this mode acco	rding to manual:	Date on manual:	2016		

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
RF Size Ranges	2.3	5	18.1	40			head <2.54cm from top of seat	head <1" from top of seat

# Page 24 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend Premiere	Model #	CV88A33A
Make & Model	Daby Hend Premiere	Model #	CVOOASSA

## **Evaluation of Labels**

L valuation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
All months also at insets they	Ultratated algority		Mathad missis	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	7			
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	Yes, there is text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Pare 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		

## Page 25 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend Premiere	Model #	CV88A33A
Make a Model	Daby Heliu Fleilliele	IVIOUEI #	CVOOASSA

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	☑ Buried in a bulleted list. ☑ Warning is not illustrated.
	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	☑ Doesn't show how to remove if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		

## Page 26 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend Premiere	Model #	CV88A33A	

### Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
J 3			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
				Flexible lower anchor strap in FF path.
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	✓			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are at least 3 OR the		describe under notes.	
	system is adjustable		notes.	
	to at least 3 heights.			
	To at least 5 fleights.			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
		Ι п	pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
ŭ	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when	-	present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
	✓		harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
·	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
			V	n/a, single mode CRS
Face of re-accombly if and/ones-	No loose parts.	Harness system		L 11/4, Single mode ons
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	Harness system may need to be	Loose parts may exist, including the	
removed for cleaning.	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
	3.2400	,	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
	<b>✓</b>		L □	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.		n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 27 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend Premiere	Model #	CV88A33A

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Features	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle by lower attachment straps (installation in this mode, without base if separate.	if flexible) for with and	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	☑ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower (if flexible) interfere with h (including crotch strap) or incorrectly with respect to elements such as paddin	narness r be routed oother seat	No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	√ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be feature on CRS such as a		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Indication on a label or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	√ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req remove from the vehicle?	-	No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Buttons on lower attachments.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked.	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t itself indicating where to when installed in vehicle?	out the handle	Yes.	Page 5 of 5	No.	✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 28 of 200 2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# Date of Manufacture BabyTrend Premiere 6/3/2016 CV88A33A **Feature** Value Evaluation of Labels Score Weighted Score Weighted Ave. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Shows how to prepare & use tether. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 3.00 Star Rating **Evaluation of Instructions** Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear seat warning in written instructions. Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.12 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.52 Star Rating Installation in vehicle Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment. Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? Total Weighted Ave 2.38 Star Rating 

2.54

Total Weighted Ave

Overall Star Rating

## Page 29 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	For	ward Fa	cing Only,	Convertible F	FF Mode, Co	mbination FF Mo	ode, or 3-in-	1 FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation:	<u> 1</u>	FINAL		_		Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Baby Tren	nd	lacksquare	Mak	ke & Model: _		BabyTr	end Premie	re	
Model #: CV	88A33A				_	Date of N	Manufacture:			6/3/2016
Style: FF only	✓ Convertib	ole (RF/FF	) Cor	mbination (FF/Boo	oster) 🗌 3-in	ı-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	) FF Vest	Other		
Harness: ✓ 5- <sub>1</sub>	point		OH Shield	Other:			_			
Seat Charact	eristics	8 & M	easuren	nents						
Appropriate child	size range	e for this	s mode aco	cording to ma	anual:		Date o	on manual:		2016
			1	Weight			Heigh	t		٦
		Mir	nimum	Maxii	mum	Minim	um	Max	rimum	]
1 =	F Size	ka	lh	ka	lh	cm	in	cm	in	

65

Ranges

10.43

Page 30 of 200

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend Premiere	Seat # (on tag)	CV88A33A
Make & Model	Daby Heliu Fleilileie	Seal # (On lag)	CVOOASSA

### **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	A	В	С	Notos
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	<b>▽</b>			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must include label on each		seat. Illustrations may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Voc. there is a	IVon there is tact	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	Yes, there is a graphic or	Yes, there is text indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	•	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	✓	text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.		label is only	next to	
	text in order to route seatbelts. Label is	contrasting on one side but would	corresponding path. Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	<b>✓</b>		pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.		Illustrations plus written instructions	Lext-heavy	
auaciments.	show how to route and attach lower	provided. Need to	instructions only provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.			
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	l' .	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the		instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode. One or two words	order to know to complete all steps.	provided. Partial instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for	complete all steps.	step missing.	
	clarification.	]	otop initioning.	
			L □	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
Ī				
	peeling.	Page 2 of 5	from box.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 31 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend Premiere	Seat # (on tag)	CV88A33A	

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	J	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to- find location or not attached to the seat	Notes
			at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	Manual storage difficult to find.
			✓	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
	✓			
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	_	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	Buried in a bulleted list.  Warning is not illustrated.
		✓		warning is not inustrated.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	<u> </u>	Page 3 of 5	the conflict under notes.	
_			Patings - Submission	_

## Page 32 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	BabvTrend Premiere	Seat # (on tag)	CV88A33A	

Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
			may be. May direct	
and ready to use, harness slots and				
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>4</b>		l n	
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		"Dussala" busalda usida	"Durania" husakia with	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion		"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	<b>✓</b>			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
	Ì		threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	Less than three harness positions for use in this mode.
	match, and there are		Cilicila.	
the shell and the pad.	,			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
			<b>✓</b>	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
·	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
	SHEII.			
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pilow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.	aajaot.	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	7		l n	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple energtion but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or		requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
	Ì	user to read text		
	Ì	which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
		present on CRS.		
			<b>_</b>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
[g-	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	-			
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
	Ì	No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
	1 === 1	_	need hand tool(s).	l .
	7	L	L	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.	- ,===.	
	z. nora markou.	sta. Nou.	1	
			1	
	Ì		[	
	1			☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 33 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend Premiere	Seat # (on tag)	CV88A33A

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.	_	FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	✓		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the		·	
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	· ·	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🔽		use.	

Page 34 of 200 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** BabyTrend PROtect Sport CV88498 5/31/16 Feature Value **Weighted Score** Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 3.00 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.40 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.70 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 1.50 Star Rating Total Weighted Ave 2.43

**Overall Star Rating** 

# Page 35 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation	on: <u>FINAL</u>	Evalua	Evaluated by: FINAL				
Manufacturer:	Baby Trend	Make & Model:	BabyTrend PROtect Spor	t			
Model #: <u>(</u>	CV88498	D	ate of Manufacture:	5/31/2016			
Base Model # if I	Different:	Date of Ma	nufacture on Base (if different):				
Style:	Infant Only (RF)	ertible (RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF,	& Booster)				
CRS has separa	te base: Yes V No						
Harness Style:	5-point "V" or 3-pt.	OH Shield					
Seat Chara	cteristics & Measure	ements					
Appropriate chi	ld size range for this mode	according to manual:	Date on manual:	2016			

	Weight				Height				
	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum		
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
RF Size Ranges	2.3	5	18.1	40			head <2.54 cm from top of seat	head <1" from top of seat	

Date on manual:

# Page 36 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend PROtect Sport	Model #	CV88498

# **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	<b>✓</b>		NA di Li i	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	1			
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.  Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from	
			illustration. May also be obscured by seat	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	pad.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	
	7	Page 2 of 5		

Page 37 of 200
NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016
Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend PROtect Sport	Model #	CV88498

# **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	140163
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
			attached to the seat	
	[J]		at all.	
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is abuitous and	The decignated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	The designated storage system isn't	
accessing the manual in this mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	Manual storage difficult to find.
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily	
			fall of off carrier if	
			removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size information included	mention of additional	
	included alongside a picture.	as short, simple	sizing information.	
	picture.	text.		
	_	l –		
	<b>▽</b>			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	No need to read text		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	although illustrations should be labeled for		CRS may be shown without a vehicle	
without the base as necessary.	each method of		seat.	
	installation.			
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	Buried in a bulleted list.
active airbag.	•	unrelated warnings,	Warning, or no	
delive andag .	own page or other	for example, in a	Warning at all.	
	very clear	bulleted list. Must		
	demarcation. Also	still contain a		Warning is not illustrated.
	remarks that the	warning that the		L v
	safest place for all	safest place for		
	children is in the rear.	children is in the		
	•	rear AND		
		specifically mention the dangers of RF		
		CRS and airbags.		
	Illustrated clearly. No		Unclear instructions	Seatbelt section is incomplete.
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,		No need to read text		
including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS		in order to route seatbelt; should be	text. No mention of how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	seatbelt; should be obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	Devaisons concolly.	
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
		incomplete.	[ J	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle for	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	using the CRS in this	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two		instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.	_	_	
	<b>✓</b>			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	1		the conflict under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		

# Page 38 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

CV88498 Make & Model \_\_ BabyTrend PROtect Sport Model #

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
All Condensation of the second	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.			may be. May direct user to manual or is	
crotch shap in their lowest settings.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	✓			
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>▽</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
l	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	<b>✓</b>			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
10.11.11.0	<u>√</u>			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots		
			harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	because there is something in way for	
	slots in pad are	because they are small or are misaligned with the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an	
	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	
	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are misaligned with the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body	
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	n/a, system does not require re-thread  No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.      Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.      n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	<ul> <li>✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.</li> <li>✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.</li> </ul>

# Page 39 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend PROtect Sport	Model #	CV88498

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Features	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or LATCH lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.		A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower (if flexible) interfere with I (including crotch strap) or incorrectly with respect to elements such as paddin	narness r be routed o other seat	No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base.		Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be feature on CRS such as a		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ Level to ground line.  ✓ Less than 3 levels of recline.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors require twisting to remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.	required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Buttons on lower attachments.
Evaluate the storage syst lower anchors when not i		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked.	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t itself indicating where to when installed in vehicle?	put the handle?	Yes.	Page 5 of 5	No.	✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 40 of 200 2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# Date of Manufacture BabyTrend PROtect Sport 5/31/2016 CV88498 **Feature** Value Evaluation of Labels Score Weighted Score Weighted Ave. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Shows how to prepare & use tether. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 3.00 Star Rating **Evaluation of Instructions** Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear seat warning in written instructions. Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 1.87 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.52 Star Rating Installation in vehicle Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment. Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? Total Weighted Ave 2.38 Star Rating Total Weighted Ave 2.50

Overall Star Rating

# Page 41 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Forv	vard Fac	ing Onl	ly, Convertible FF Mode, C	Combination FF Me	ode, or 3-in-1	1 FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation:	<u>F</u>	INAL			Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Baby Tren	nd	•	Make & Model		BabyTrend	d PROtect S	Sport	
Model #: CV8	88498				Date of I	Manufacture:			5/31/2016
Style: FF only	✓ Convertib	le (RF/FF)		Combination (FF/Booster) 3	-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster	)  FF Vest	Other		
Harness: 🗸 5-p	point	OH	l Shield	Other:		_			
Seat Charact	eristics	& Me	asure	ements					
Appropriate child	size range	for this	mode a	according to manual:		Date o	on manual:		2016
				Weight	T	Heigh	t		7
		Mini	mum	Maximum	Minim	um	Max	cimum	
	F Size	ka	lh	ka lh	cm	in	cm	in	

65

Ranges

10.43

Page 42 of 200

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

BabyTrend PROtect Sport CV88498 Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly	LU	Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be used.		for each method of installation, for	
	useu.		example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
	<b>✓</b>			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the	graphic or contrasting text	indicating the correct harness	correct slots to use for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	- U	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be text only.		
V 1: 1 1 1: 0 0 0 0 11 1	✓	<u> </u>		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not next to	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route	label is only contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some step missing.	
	are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.			
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	'	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the		instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for clarification.	J	step missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed from box.	
	peeling.	Dogo 2 of F	III DOX.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
<u> </u>		Page 2 of 5	ie Ratings - Submiss	_

## Page 43 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend PROtect Sport	Seat # (on tag)	CV88498
Make a Model	Daby Ficha F Notest Open	$\frac{1}{2}$	0 100-30

# **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Λ	В	•	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes  In a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	be accessed when	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No add'l size information.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	Buried in a bulleted list.
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 44 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_ BabyTrend PROtect Sport CV88498 Seat # (on tag)

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
AU ( )	A	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.			may be. May direct user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
OKO.			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?				
	✓	"Dussele" huselde with	UDurrala" hualda with	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion of the shoulder	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
buckle for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	miscrica separatery.	portions together.	together	
	[J]			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
,	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
1	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
Fuel vote the asserber and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	Less than three harness positions for use in this mode.
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		Ciliena.	
the shell and the pad.	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
			✓	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for			Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may become loose when		incorrectly resecure harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
			_	
. ==:	<b>☑</b>			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	•	
other possible modes of use.		multiple actions are	requiring many	No Westerday on the Co.
1	dual action. Illustrations on seat	required. Illustrations may be	complicated steps. The instructions may	No illustrations on the label.
1	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
	oango.	user to read text	sonig anogenier.	
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
	1	present on CRS.		
			<b>4</b>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
1		rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
1	No rethreading	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
	[J]		need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	<del> </del>
Lass of adjusting/femoving smeld.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
1	shield marked.	not marked.		
1				
1				
1				✓ n/a, no shield
1				n/a, shield not adjustable
			e 4 of 5	

# Page 45 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend PROtect Sport	Seat # (on tag)	CV88498

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	Tight lit for 95th % male hand.
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>V</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
		ļ		
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle	but secondary	lower anchors to	Tush button connectors.
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.		use.	

Page 46 of 200 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** BabyTrend Secure Snap Fit 35 CS66A44A 8/1/16 Feature Value Weighted Score Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 1.54 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.60 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.76 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only n Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 2.55 Star Rating Total Weighted Ave 2.43

**Overall Star Rating** 

# Page 47 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer: Baby Tre	end <b>v</b>	Make & Model: _	E	BabyTrend Secure Sn	ap Fit 35
Model #: CS66A44A			Date of Manu	facture:	8/1/2016
Base Model # if Different:		Date of N	lanufacture or	n Base (if different): _	
Style:  Infant Only	y (RF) Convertible (RF/FF)	3-in-1 (RF, F	F, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate base:	✓ Yes  No				
Harness Style:	U"V" or 3-pt. OH Shield	i			
Seat Characteristic	s & Measurements				
Appropriate child size rang	ge for this mode according to	manual:		Date on manual: _	2016

	Weight			t Height				
	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	2.2	5	15.8	35			81.3	32

# Page 48 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # CS66A44A BabyTrend Secure Snap Fit 35 Make & Model

# **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Additional sizing info missing.
			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
			<b>V</b>	No lap belt only instructions
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
path labeling and routing.	text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.		next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	✓ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	No illustrations for LATCH preparation.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

# Page 49 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model BabyTrend Secure Snap Fit 35 Model # CS66A44A

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No add'l size information given.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Doesn't show how to remove if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 50 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # CS66A44A Make & Model \_\_\_\_ BabyTrend Secure Snap Fit 35

## Securing the Child

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
	✓			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	Buckle with no method of holding shoulder portions together.
Access to & use of harness adjustment system.	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria. Please describe under notes.	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots for systems that must be rethreaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	
		<u> </u>		n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.	Other tool(s) required.	☑ n/s, no shield □ n/a, shield not adjustable
<u> </u>				

# Page 51 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	BabyTrend Secure Snap Fit 35	Model #	CS66A44A
Make a Model	Daby Frend Occure Onap Fit 35	WOUCH #	OOOOATTA

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

venicle installation		A	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode,	, ,	the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.	with and	and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
Miliout base il soparate.		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	LATCH straps			Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with I		interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) o		possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to		poodiblo.		under <b>notes</b> .	
elements such as paddin		<b>✓</b>		ander notes.	
·				D:#:alt.ta_atta_ab	
Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
from base.		difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
		<b>V</b>		П	n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as		instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	Simple to use but must refer to
	a look on.	mondonom on onco.	manual.	with manual.	manual.
			✓		n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate	Indication on a label	No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline		Adjustable to at least	color as the CRS	three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.	recline device.		
, ,			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of		
			recline for this		
			mode. $\Box$		✓ n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier	at least three levels	for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
		✓			n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors rec			No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Buttons on lower attachments.
remove from the vehicle?	?	retracts from vehicle	,	lower anchors to	satisfies sin issue attachments.
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
					n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage system for the		Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		dedicated, labeled		system exists, or user	
lower anchors when not i	ii use.	·			
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.			n/a no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t	the carrier	Yes.		No.	n/a, no lower anchors
itself indicating where to		103.		140.	No handle positioning label.
when installed in vehicle	•		_	_	
on motalica in vehicle		L	Page 5 of 5	Patings - Submission 2	n/a, no separate carrier

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Carfoldio Mifold		MF01-US	7/15/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	, , ,	Total	19	9
		Weighted Ave	2.11	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
<del></del>	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	2	2	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	intermation in written met detione and on labele materi.	Total	23	9
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	15	5
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	72	29
		Weighted Ave	2.48	
	Overs	all Star Rating	4	

## Page 53 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Other ✓ Make & Model: Carfoldio Mifold Model #: MF01-US Date of Manufacture: 7/15/2016

# **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

	Weight				Height			
Booster	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18	40	45	100	102	40	145	57

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other\_\_\_\_\_

## Page 54 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Carfoldio Mifold	Model #	MF01-US
Make & Model	Carioldio Miloid	Model #	ML01-02

# **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	3 4 4 5
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
ŕ	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad. 🗸	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 55 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Carfoldio Mifold	Model #	MF01-US
--------------	------------------	---------	---------

## **Evaluation of Instructions**

Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?  Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range, Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt lalongside a picture warming against using a lap belt only.  At the child one child restraint in a clearly visible location. The clearly visible location of the child restraint in a hard-torinic attached to the child restraint in a hard-torinic attached to the seat at all. This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system is not obsvious or it is difficult to use of use.  Incomplete text as complete height and weight information included as short, simple text.  No read to read text and the child restraint in a hard-torining at all. Incomplete text as difficult to use diffic	
when the CRS is taken out of the box?    Testraint in a clearly visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable.	
box?    visible location. Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable.	
Finding it in a very obvious storage system is acceptable.    V	
bovious storage system is acceptable.    This includes when it is found in an obscured storage system.	
System is acceptable.    Variable   Variable	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the days to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Separate, clear, complete height and somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrated clearly with a lap/shoulder belt including low back can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations, should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt only.  No need to read text but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. No need to read text but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. No need to read text but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. No need to read text but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. No need to read text but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. No need to read text but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. No need to read text but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. No need to read text but may not be pictured on a vehicle seat. The designated subfiction bodients obtorage system is difficult to use ferration but one diffi	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and asay to use, but the acsystem says to use, but the manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a paginst using a lap belt only.  It is obvious and asay to use, but the manual cannot be acays to use, but the storage system isn't abovious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrated, outlined, but may not be belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt only.  In overall the designated storage system isn't hovious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included and weight information included as short, simple text.  In overall the designated storage system isn't hovious or it is discusted in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete text as indicated, text weight information included and side intended in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside in formation included alongside	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  It is obvious and easy to use, but the can be accessed when the cases to use, but the annual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration, and/or no mention of additional size information included as short, simple text.  No illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Buried within other warning at all.  Buried within other warning at all.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder on the properties of mode of use.  In the CRS is installed in the cacessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information included as short, simple text.  No illustration to the illustration of use.  In tit of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information included alongside a picture	
accessing the manual in this mode.  accessing the manual in this mode.  but not cRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt only.  In	this CRS
can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Indicated, text indicated, text indicated, text indicated, text indicated, text independent of dilustration, or no illustration, or no illustration included as short, simple text.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle indicated, text indicated, text indicated, text indicated, text ind	
when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Whanual storage difficult to use regardless of mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Manual storage difficult to use regardless of mode of use.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text altitude the lillustration.  Buried within other warning at all.  Buried within other warning at all.  Buried within other warning at all.  Unclear instructions that require reading ploture on a vehicle lest. Fails to caution	
installed in this mode of use.  Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Separate, clear, complete text as indicated, text independent of directly next to the illustration. Additional size information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for one warning and illustrated clearly with the fillustrated to the picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for one instructions for one illustrated information directly next to the illustrated information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Instructions for outing information directly next to the illustration.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt information directly next to the illustrated. Separate, clear, comp	
this mode of use.    Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.   All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.   Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.   All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.   Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.   Illustrated clearly with sits own page or other very clear demarcation.   Illustrated clearly with sits own page or other very clear demarcation.   Illustrated clearly with sits own page or other very clear demarcation.   Illustrated, outlined, all.   Illustrated, outlined, continued by the pictured on a vehicle to read text.   Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, or no illustration, or no illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information included as short, simple text.   No illustrated clearly with only illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder against using a lap belt only.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Indication, text independent of illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder against using a lap belt only.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Separate clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	o use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how somewhere in the manual about how the child should fit?  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration directly next to the illustration directly next to the illustration directly next to the illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Additional size information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information directly next to the illustration.  Additional size information directly next to the illustration.  Additional size information directly next to the illustration.  Additional size information directly next to the illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information directly next to the illustration.  No illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be but may not be picture adding have be picture on a vehicle text.  No need to read text somplet and weight information directly next to the illustration.  Additional size information directly next to the illustration, or no illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional size information included as short, simple text.	
Is there additional information somewhere in the manual about how weight information the child should fit?    Complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.   All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.   Illustrated clearly with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.   Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.   Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.   Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.   Complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration directly next to the illustration.   Additional size information included as short, simple text.   No need to read text although illustration should be labeled for each method of installation.   Very clear demarcation.   Very clear demarcation.   Very clear demarcation.   Very clear demarcation   V	
weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information directly next to the illustration.  Alt methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Weight information directly next to the illustration alilustration. Additional size information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information illustration, or no illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  No illustration, or no illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  No illustration, or no illustration. The method of installation.  No illustration, or no illustration size information illustration.  No illustration, or no illustration. The method of illustration and or no illustration.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder very clear demarcation.  Illustrated clearly with blustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder very clear demarcation.  Illustrated clearly with blustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder very clear demarcation.  No need to read text although illustrated, outlined, but not not illustration.  Instructions	
directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Idirectly next to the illustration directly next to the illustration, and/or no Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instruction store to read text to routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instruction store to the illustration on Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Instruction store to the illustration, and/or no mention of additional size information included as short, simple text.  Instructions that the safest place in a bulletal sit.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning and illustrated clearly with but any not be pictured on a vehicle pictured on a vehicle pictured on a vehicle picture on a vehicle p	
illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Illustrated. Additional size information included as short, simple text.  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text	
size information included alongside a picture.  All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Size information included an short, simple text.  Additional size information included as short, simple text.  No illustration, text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Separate from unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Suried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Suried among other text or no warning at all.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be picture do no a vehicle seat.  No need to read text or no warning at all.	
included alongside a picture.    Illustrated clearly with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.   Illustrated clearly with a laby/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.   No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  III methods of installing this seat with all llustrated clearly with also short, simple text.  III llustrated clearly with as short, simple text.  III llustrated, clearly with as short, simple text.  III llustrated clearly with as short, simple text.  III llustrated, short not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  III warriated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  III warriated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  III warriated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  III warriated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  III warriated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  III warriated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  III warriated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  III warriated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  III warriated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  III warriated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Illustrated clearly with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Illustrated clearly with creat exet.  Illustrated clearly with creat exet.  No need to read text although illustrated, as illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Illustrated, outlined, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt including low back CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Illustrated clearly with a lap/shoulder belt including low back alap/shoulder alap/shoulder alap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Illustrated clearly with a lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Illustrated clearly with cR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrated clearly with cR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrated clearly with cR in vehicle seat. No need to read text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Instructions that the safest place in a vehicle seat. No need to read text only. May be illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Instructions that the safest place in a vehicle seat. No illustrated clearly with carried illustrated alto illustrated clearly with lillustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution	
All methods of installing this seat with a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text but may not be pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back and high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations at lathough illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Buried among other text or no warning at all.  Illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Buried among other text or no warning at all.  Illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Buried among other text or no warning at all.  Illustrated in a bulleted list.  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution	
And high back modes if they exist.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Justine illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Buried among other text or no warning at all.  Justine illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).  Justine illustrated, but not all modes shown (e.g. tether not shown).	
although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Wo need to read text  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle pictured on a vehicle seat. No need to read text	
should be labeled for each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Separate from unrelated warnings warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Unclear instructions that the safest place in a warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution	
each method of installation.  Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Separate from unrelated warnings warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.  Unclear instructions that require reading text or no warning at lillustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Illustrated clearly with CR on vehicle seat. No need to read text  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.  unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution  text or no warning at all.  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.  unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution  text or no warning at all.  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution	
and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder but not pictured in a bulleted list.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder but not pictured, outlined, but may not be pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution	
its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  its own page or other very clear demarcation.  Illustrated clearly with but may not be against using a lap belt only.  bulleted list.  Unclear instructions that require reading pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution	
very clear demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Very clear demarcation.  Illustrated clearly with but may not be against using a lap belt only.  Very clear demarcation.  Illustrated, outlined, but may not be that require reading pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution	
demarcation.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Instructions for routing lap/shoulder bull lllustrated clearly with bull may not be against using a lap belt only.  Unclear instructions that require reading that require reading lext. Fails to caution	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder belt alongside a picture warning against using a lap belt only.  Illustrated clearly with Illustrated, outlined, but may not be against using a lap belt only.  Unclear instructions that require reading text. Fails to caution	
belt alongside a picture warning  CR on vehicle seat. but may not be against using a lap belt only.  CR on vehicle seat. but may not be that require reading leaves to read text pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution	
belt alongside a picture warning CR on vehicle seat.  No need to read text pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution	
against using a lap belt only.  No need to read text pictured on a vehicle text. Fails to caution	
in order to route seat. Text warning against the use of lap-	
seatbelt. Diagram not to use with a lap belt only in this	
warning against using belt (only if it is a section of the manual No lap belt warning in this:	s section
a lap belt only is misuse) included in (if this is a misuse).	2 3000.011.
included in this this section of the If the warning is	
section of the manual manual.	
unless seat may be else in the manual,	
used correctly with assign a "C".	
one.	
For this mode, information in written Yes. No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	
notes.	

# Page 56 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Carfoldio Mifold		Model # MF0	01-US
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
	abla			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.  Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  Action difficult or need additional instructions not	n/a, booster only
	mode change.	Text may be present.	found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1  n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	Two hands but action is simple.
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	n/a, no separate device

Page 57 of 200 2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# Date of Manufacture BC112-DRT Cosco Highback 2-in-1 5/2/2016 **Feature** Value Evaluation of Labels Score Weighted Score Weighted Ave. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Shows how to prepare & use tether. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 1.61 Star Rating **Evaluation of Instructions** Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear seat warning in written instructions. Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.80 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.14 Star Rating Installation in vehicle Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment. Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? Total Weighted Ave 2.38 Star Rating 

Total Weighted Ave

Overall Star Rating

2.19

# Page 58 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Fol	rward Fa	cing Only, (	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluat	ion:	FINAL	NAL Evaluated by: FINAL							
Manufacturer	Dorel Ju	venile Grou		Mak	e & Model:		Cosco Hi	ghback 2-in-	-1	
Model #:	BC112-DRT				<u>-</u>	Date of M	lanufacture:			5/2/2016
Style:  FF or	lly Convert	tible (RF/FF)	✓ Com	bination (FF/Boos	ster) 🗌 3-i	n-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness: ✓	5-point	c	H Shield	Other:						
Seat Chara	acteristic	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate ch	nild size ranç	ge for this	s mode acc	ording to ma	nual:		Date o	n manual: _		4/24/2015
		Weight				Height				ĺ
		Minimum Maximu			num	Minimum		Maximum		
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
	Ranges	10.1	22	18	40	85.1	34	110	43	1

# Page 59 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Cosco Highback 2-in-1 BC112-DRT Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

## **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels	Ι Δ	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	A Separate, clear,	B Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	✓ Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	Additional sizing line missing.
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle seat. Illustrations	
	installation, must include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps		slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.	✓	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is directly next to the	side but would otherwise fulfill "A"	Belt routing path is only labeled on one	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of	cinteria.	requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
1	and attach lower anchors to vehicle	provided. Need to read text.	provided or no instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in	read text.	provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for		, 3	
	clarification.		<b>V</b>	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
1	and attach tether to	l' '	provided or no	
1	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
1	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for clarification.		step missing.	
1	ciarification.			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	Labels are already peeling.
	other method of		already peeling when	Labels are already peeling.
	technology label not		restraint removed	
1	peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5	✓	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
201	6 NHTSA Child Safe	ety Seat Fase of Us	e Ratings - Submiss	sion 2

## Page 60 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

			DO DDT
Make & Model	Cosco Highback 2-in-1	Seat # (on tag)	BC112-DRT

# **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Ι		•	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to- find location or not attached to the seat	Notes
	<b>✓</b>		at all.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	Manual cannot be accessed.  Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 61 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Seat # (on tag) BC112-DRT Cosco Highback 2-in-1

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
All functional and fine	A	В	C No. not ready to year	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
	V		notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require		No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	[J]		Ι п	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	,	portions together.	together	
	[J		П	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
<b>1</b> ′ ′	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
1	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
1	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
1	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	7			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	Less than three harness positions for use in this mode.
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	Less than three harress positions for use in this mode.
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.		_	
			✓	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		•	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
		small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
Face of adjustice the base of the	No see al to setting of		pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for		No need to rethread system, but may be		
child's growth.	system. Simple,		rethread to adjust.	I live and the subtracted to adjust for being
			Loose mandatory	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure harness, even for a	
1	become loose when			
1	adjusting system.	_	no-thread system.	
			<b>4</b>	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
1	dual action. Illustrations on seat	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
1	showing mode	Illustrations may be missing from the	The instructions may be confusing, or	
1	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
1	oriange.	user to read text	masmy anogenier.	Harness must be completely replaced.
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
		ľ □	<b></b>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	Arness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Trainess must be retilleducu.
	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may	
1	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
1			assemble. May even	
1	_	_	need hand tool(s).	
		<u> </u>	<b>✓</b>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
1	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
1	shield marked.	not marked.		
1				
1			1	
	_	_	_	n/a, no shield
			L	n/a, shield not adjustable
		Page	e 4 of 5	

# Page 62 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Highback 2-in-1	Seat # (on tag)	BC112-DRT	

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle	•	lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	·	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	✓ No storage exists.
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.		use. ☑	

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Cosco Highback 2-in-1		BC112-DRT	5/2/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1		1	<u></u>	1
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.  Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
		3	<u> </u>	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?			1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.  Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	<u>3</u> 3	1 1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	<u> </u>	2
	information in written instructions and on labels match?	Total	 19	7
		Weighted Ave	2.71	,
		Star Rating	5	
		Star Rating	ე	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	1	3	3
		Total	12	6
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
		7.4.1		
		Total	56	26
	_	Weighted Ave	2.15	
	Overa	II Star Rating	3	

## Page 64 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

	Booster, oc	ombination Seat in Br B Woo	c, or a fir i fir bi b mode		
Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	1	Evaluated by: FINAL		
Manufacturer:	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	Cosco Highback 2-in-1		
Model #: BC	112-DRT		Date of Manufacture:	5/2/2016	
Style: Low-Back	High-Back High-Back/Low	r-Back	er)		
Seat Charact	teristics & Measure	ments			
Child size range g	jiven in owner's manual:		Date on manual:	4/24/2015	
	W	/eight	Height		

# Page 65 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

# **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	<u> </u>
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad. 🗸	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

## Page 66 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Mode	Cosco Highback 2-in-1	Model #	BC112-DRT
-------------	-----------------------	---------	-----------

# **Evaluation of Instructions**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
<b>55</b> %.	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual		storage system isn't	Mariadi carinot be accessed.
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
trie Crilia Srioula IIt?	_			
			illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	_		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
and ingit back incuses it they exist	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		tetrier flot snowing.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
·				
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings		text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	, ,	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning			that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using	belt (only if it is a	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.		accign a o .	
For this mode, information in written	نا ــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــــ		No Places describe	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>▽</b>		notes.	

# Page 67 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mo

Make & Model Cosco Highback 2-in-1			Model # BC11	12-DRT
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	dual action.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	✓ No illustrations on the label.  ✓ Harness must be removed.
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	_	, ,
to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.  Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
	<b>✓</b>			
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	Slack may be created.

n/a, no separate device

Page 68 of 200 2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** CC173-EEQ Cosco MightyFit 65 DX 7/1/16 Feature Value **Weighted Score** Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 3.00 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.80 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 1.85 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 1.16 Star Rating Total Weighted Ave 2.11 **Overall Star Rating** 

# Page 69 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Evaluated b	py: FINAL	
Manufacturer:	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	Cosco MightyFit 65 DX	
Model #: CC1	73-EEQ	Date o	of Manufacture:	7/1/2016
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:	Date of Manufa	cture on Base (if different):	
Style:	Infant Only (RF)	(RF/FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Boo	oster) Car Bed	
CRS has separate b	pase: Yes ✓ No			
Harness Style:	5-point "V" or 3-pt. (	OH Shield		
Seat Characte	eristics & Measureme	ents		
Appropriate child s	size range for this mode accor	ding to manual:	Date on manual:	.lun-16

	Weight				Height				
	Mini	imum	Maxir	num	Minimum		ım Minimum Maximu		imum
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40	

# Page 70 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

M-I 0 MI-I	One on Mink to Fit OF DV	NAI - I - I	00470 EE0
Make & Model	Cosco MightyFit 65 DX	Model #	CC173-EEQ

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
All mostly de afficación de afficient	// // // // // // // // // // // // //		Mathadasi :	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	<b>✓</b>			
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
path labeling and routing.	text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.		next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		

# Page 71 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Cosco MightyFit 65 DX	Model #	CC173-EEQ

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly	<u> </u>	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-	Notes
box?	visible location.		find location or not attached to the seat at all.	
	7			
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	It is obvious and easy to use, but the	The designated storage system isn't	
	can be accessed when the CRS is	manual cannot be accessed when the	obvious or it is difficult to use	Manual storage difficult to find.
	installed in this mode of use.	CRS is installed in this mode of use.	regardless of mode of use. Can easily	Manual storage difficult to use.
	oi use.		fall of off carrier if removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the	Separate, clear, complete height and	Separate, clear, complete height and	Incomplete text as indicated, text	
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the illustration. Additional	directly next to the illustration.	illustration, or no illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a picture.	information included as short, simple	sizing information.	
	MA. WA	text.		
All mothods of installing the seet in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	No need to read text although illustrations		no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
	each method of installation.		seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
facing child restraint in front of an active airbag.	unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its	within other unrelated warnings,	text, incomplete warning, or no	
active airbag .	own page or other	for example, in a	Warning at all.	
	very clear demarcation. Also	bulleted list. Must still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all children is in the rear.	safest place for children is in the		
		rear AND		
		specifically mention the dangers of RF		
	Z	CRS and airbags.		
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text	Unclear instructions that require reading	
including details about different	order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of	seatbelt; should be obvious from	seatbelt; should be obvious from	how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	Í	
	includes complete instructions for	Instructions for determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are present but may be		
	seatbelt type.	incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	written instructions provided. Need to	instructions only provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle for	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	using the CRS in this mode. One or two	entire operation.	provided. Partial instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under notes.	
	<b>✓</b>	Page 3 of 5		<u> </u>

# Page 72 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # CC173-EEQ Make & Model \_\_ Cosco MightyFit 65 DX

# Securing the Child

Securing the Child				Neter
All formational control of	A	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under notes.	
			rioles.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No. but harness clin	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?				
	✓		Ш	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
A	<u>√</u>	<u> </u>	D	<u> </u>
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand to tighten (one pull		describe under notes.	
l	system). Possible 2		IIUCS.	
l	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
l	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	_		_	
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) ( ) (	<b> ✓</b>			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	•	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	alaka ka asad asa			
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
threaded.	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
threaded.		small or are misaligned with the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an	✓ Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
threaded.	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
threaded.	aligned with slots in	small or are misaligned with the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body	
	aligned with slots in shell.	small or are misaligned with the shell.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
Ease of adjusting the harness for	aligned with slots in shell.	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	
	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure herness.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.   Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	n/a, system does not require re-thread  Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	n/a, system does not require re-thread  Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps	n/a, system does not require re-thread  Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	n/a, system does not require re-thread  Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	n/a, system does not require re-thread  Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed	n/a, system does not require re-thread  Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  □ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  □ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. □ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. □ n/a, single mode CRS ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. □ n/a, single mode CRS ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. □ n/a, single mode CRS ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. □ n/a, single mode CRS ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. □ n/a, single mode CRS ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. □ n/a, single mode CRS ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. □ n/a, single mode CRS ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. □ n/a, single mode CRS ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ✓ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  □ n/a, single mode CRS  ✓ Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on	small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pllow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	□ n/a, system does not require re-thread  ☑ Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted. □ n/a, single mode CRS ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.

# Page 73 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

	Make & Model	Cosco MightyFit 65 DX	Model #	CC173-EEQ
--	--------------	-----------------------	---------	-----------

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Features	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle be lower attachment straps (installation in this mode, without base if separate.	(if flexible) for	A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt.		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
Can vehicle belt or lower (if flexible) interfere with I (including crotch strap) or incorrectly with respect to elements such as paddin	narness r be routed o other seat	No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removi from base.	ng infant seat	Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	✓ n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be feature on CRS such as a		Simple to use with instruction on CRS.	Simple to use but must refer to manual.	Multiple steps, confusing to use even with manual.	✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base (if separate).	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.	or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ Level to ground line.
	Carrier with separate base	Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.	Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	n/a, has separate base  / n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors req remove from the vehicle?		No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.	No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting.
Evaluate the storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.		Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.	Storage system exists but may easily overlooked.	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  Storage system not clearly labeled.  n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on the itself indicating where to when installed in vehicle?	put the handle	Yes.	Page 5 of 5	No.	✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 74 of 200 2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# Date of Manufacture Cosco Mighty Fit 65 DX CC173-EEQ 7/1/2016 **Feature** Weighted Score Value Evaluation of Labels Score Weighted Ave. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Shows how to prepare & use tether. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 3.00 Star Rating **Evaluation of Instructions** Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Is there a clear indication of proper child size? Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear seat warning in written instructions. Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.75 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.00 Star Rating Installation in vehicle Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate the tether adjustment. Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? Total Weighted Ave 2.53 Star Rating 

Total Weighted Ave

Overall Star Rating

2.49

# Page 75 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Fo	rward Fa	cing Only, (	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	mbination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluat	ion:	FINAL	FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL							
Manufacturer	Dorel Ju	venile Grou	p <b>v</b>	Mak	e & Model:		Cosco Mi	ghty Fit 65 [	ОХ	
Model #:	CC173-EEQ				<u>-</u>	Date of M	lanufacture:			7/1/2016
Style:  FF on	ly 🗸 Convert	tible (RF/FF)	☐ Com	bination (FF/Boos	ster) 🗌 3-i	n-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness: ✓	5-point	_ o	H Shield	Other:						
Seat Chara	acteristic	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate ch	ild size ranç	je for this	s mode acc	ording to ma	nual:		Date o	n manual:		6/9/2016
		Weight				Height				
		Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	m	Maxi	imum	
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
	Ranges	10.1	22	29	65	73.6	29	125	49	

Page 76 of 200

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Cosco Mighty Fit 65 DX CC173-EEQ Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly	LU	Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be used.		for each method of installation, for	
	useu.		example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
	<b>✓</b>			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the	graphic or contrasting text	indicating the correct harness	correct slots to use for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	- U	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be text only.		
V 1: 1 1 1: 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0 0	✓	<u> </u>		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not next to	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route	label is only contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some step missing.	
	are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.			
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	'	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the		instructions at all	
	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for clarification.	J	step missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed from box.	
	peeling.	Dogo 2 of F	IIOIII DOX.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
<u> </u>		Page 2 of 5	ie Ratings - Submiss	_

# Page 77 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Mighty Fit 65 DX	Seat # (on tag)	CC173-EEQ

Evaluation of instructions	Ι		•	Natas
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	storage system is difficult to use or	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS  ✓ Manual cannot be accessed.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to find.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to use.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 78 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model\_\_ Seat # (on tag) CC173-EEQ Cosco Mighty Fit 65 DX

# Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Ι Δ	D	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e. required for	Yes.	В	C No, not ready to use	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions)	res.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under notes.	
			notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	7			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder harness may be	an intermediate method of holding	no intermediate method of holding	
busine for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	moontou ooparatory.	portions together.	together	
	✓		Ľ	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other method of harness	
	hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
	_		of CRS from vehicle.	
	<u> </u>			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the shell.	this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	
		onon.	hugger, or body	
	П		pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
			Loose mandatory	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces exist that may		misroute or	
	become loose when		incorrectly resecure harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple operation but	requiring many	
possible medde of doc.	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
1	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
1	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
1	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		Florible LATCH belt growther accounted
		which must be		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
	П	present on CRS.	[J	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even	
		l n	need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	<del> </del>
and a suppose of the	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
	shield marked.	not marked.		
				☑ n/a, no shield
		L □	L □	n/a, shield not adjustable
			1 of 5	

# Page 79 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Cosco Mighty Fit 65 DX	Seat # (on tag)	CC173-EEQ	

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or	Ì	Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
		]		
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle	but secondary	lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	<b>✓</b>	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.		use. $\square$	

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Cybex Solution Q2-Fix		515120071	6/1/2015
	,			
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	2	4	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	9
		Weighted Ave	1.88	
		Star Rating	2	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1		2	2	1
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.  Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1 1
			3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3		1 1
1_	Rear seat warning in written instructions. Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	<u>2</u> 3	1 1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	<u> </u>	2
	information in written instructions and on labels match?	Total	23	9
		Weighted Ave	2.55	9
		Star Rating	2.55 4	
		Star Kating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave	1.80	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
-		Total	67	20
		Total	67	29
		Weighted Ave	2.31	
	Overa	all Star Rating	4	

# Page 81 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Cybex Make & Model: Cybex Solution Q2-Fix Model #: 515120071 Date of Manufacture: 6/1/2015 Style: □ Low-Back ☑ High-Back □ High-Back/Low-Back □ Combination (FF/Booster) □ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) □ Other Seat Characteristics & Measurements Child size range given in owner's manual: 2015

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Minimum Maximum		Minimu	m	Maximum			
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	15	33	50	110	96	38	152	60

# Page 82 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Cybex Solution Q2-Fix	Model #	515120071
Make & Model	Cybex Solution Q2-Fix	Model #	515120071

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	Additional sizing info missing.
All method(s) of installing this CRS correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		No illustrations at all or a method of installation is missing, or may be difficult to tell one method of installation from another.	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path labeling.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Label is directly next to the corresponding belt path or positioning device on both sides of CRS.	Belt routing path label is only contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path or device is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	Belt routing path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap belt only.	Illustration included warning user against using the CRS with the lap belt only for this mode.	Text warning the user not to use the lap belt only in this mode.	No written or illustrated warning.	No illustration; only text.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 83 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	С	ybex Solution Q2-Fix	Model #	515120071
--------------	---	----------------------	---------	-----------

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
<b>55</b> %.	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
	✓		system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual		storage system isn't	Wariadi Garinot De decessed.
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
trie Crilia Srioula III?			-	No add'l size information
			illustration, and/or no	No add'l size information.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	_		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			$\checkmark$	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
and mgm baok modes in ansy shield	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		tetrier flot snowing.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
•			_	✓ Buried in a bulleted list.
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings		text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
		bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	<u> </u>			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning			that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using	belt (only if it is a	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	=		assign a U .	
For this and a inferroalist to the second	<u> </u>		No Diseas decem	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

# Page 84 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Cybex Solution Q2-Fix	Model #5151	20071	
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
			<b>✓</b>	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	√ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1  n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		even need hand tool(s).	
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.		Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	□ n/a, no separate device

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Cybex Solution X-Fix		514116019	2/1/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	23	9
		Weighted Ave	2.55	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	26	9
		Weighted Ave	2.88	
		Star Rating	5	
	Occupies the Obible			
-	Securing the Child	2	9	1
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3		3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	3	6	0 2
	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.		 15	5
		Total Weighted Ave	3.00	3
		Star Rating	<u> </u>	
		Star Rating	<u> </u>	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	82	29
		Weighted Ave	2.83	
	Overa	II Star Rating	5	

# Page 86 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Cybex Make & Model: Cybex Solution X-Fix Model #: 514116019 Date of Manufacture: 2/1/2016 Style: □ Low-Back ☑ High-Back □ High-Back/Low-Back □ Combination (FF/Booster) □ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) □ Other Seat Characteristics & Measurements Child size range given in owner's manual: 2015

	Weight				Height			
Booster	Minimum Maximum		Minimum Maximum			imum		
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	15	33	45	100	96	38	152	60

# Page 87 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Cybex Solution X-Fix	Model #	514116019
Make & Model	Cybex Solution X-1 IX	IVIOUCI #	314110013

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
		П	pad.	Lower path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
Donald life of labor	Ctial middle al/a) an		Otial nullaber 1/10 and	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	n/a not youngest made for this CDS
	<b>✓</b>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 88 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	С	ybex Solution X-Fix	Model #	514116019
--------------	---	---------------------	---------	-----------

Evaluation of mistractions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	Manual cannot be accessed.
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
	_	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included		
	picture.	as short, simple text.	oizing information.	
	piotaro.			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	_	
verlicle for children is the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	text or no warning at all.	
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	bulleted list.	all.	
	very clear	bulleted list.		
	demarcation.			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined	Unclear instructions	
	-	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	,	
and some and some of the	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is		(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
		manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	103.		the conflict under	
mondonono and on labelo materi.			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			

# Page 89 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Madel	Cubox Solution V Fix		Model # 5141	146040
Make & Model	Cybex Solution X-Fix		Model #5141	16019
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
1			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	$\overline{\checkmark}$		Ι п	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use to a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
				n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	
	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	
		present.	Tools may be	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
			required.	✓ n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	$\overline{\checkmark}$		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also		belt can move freely		
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
11 1.9 2.2 2.2.2	In addition, the	However, the		
		shoulder belt could		
		slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		J
	accidentally.			n/a, no separate device

Dream On Me BPB		2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.				375	
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.					
2   1s there a clear indication of proper child size?   1   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   3   3		Feature			
2   1s there a clear indication of proper child size?   1   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   3   3	Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2   Seat belt use & routing path clarity.   1   2   2   2					
2   Seat belt use & routing path clarity.   1   2   2   2	2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)   3   3   1	2		1	2	2
1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)   3   3   1	2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
Star Rating   3	1		3	3	1
Star Rating   3		, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	19	9
Star Rating   3			Weighted Ave	2.11	
2				3	
2		Evaluation of Instructions			
1   Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.   3   3   1     1   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?   1   1   1     1   Are all modes of use clearly indicated?   3   3   3   1     1   Rear seat warning in written instructions.   2   2   2   1     1   Instructions for routing seatbelt.   3   3   3   1     2   Information in written instructions and on labels match?   3   6   2	2		2	6	2
1   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?					
1       Are all modes of use clearly indicated?       3       3       1         1       Rear seat warning in written instructions.       2       2       1         1       Instructions for routing seatbelt.       3       3       1         2       Information in written instructions and on labels match?       3       6       2         4       Information in written instructions and on labels match?       3       6       2         5       Weighted Ave       2.66       8         8       Star Rating       5         8       Star Rating       5         9       3       3       3         1       3       3       3         3       1       3       3       3         3       1       3       3       3       3       3         4       1       3					· ·
1         Rear seat warning in written instructions.         2         2         1           1         Instructions for routing seatbelt.         3         3         1           2         Information in written instructions and on labels match?         3         6         2           Total         24         9           Weighted Ave         2.66         9           Securing the Child         5           3         Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)         1         3         3         3           3         Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.         0					· ·
Instructions for routing seatbelt.   3   3   3   1					
Information in written instructions and on labels match?   3   6   2					<u> </u>
Total   24   9					·
Weighted Ave   2.66   Star Rating   5		information in written instructions and on labels match?			
Star Rating   5					3
Securing the Child   3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   1   3   3   3   3   3   5   5   5   5   5					
3   Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)   1   3   3   3     3   Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.   0   0   0   0     2   Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.   0   0   0   0     2   Ease of reassembly after cleaning.   3   6   2     5   Total   9   5     Weighted Ave   1.80     Star Rating   2     Installation in Vehicle   3   Ease of use of any belt positioning features.   3   9   3     3   Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?   3   9   3     Total   18   6     Weighted Ave   3.00     Star Rating   5     Total   70   29     Weighted Ave   2.41			Star Rating	<u> </u>	
3 Ease of conversion to booster from another mode. 2 Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster. 3 Ease of reassembly after cleaning. 3 6 2  Total 9 5  Weighted Ave 1.80  Star Rating 2  Installation in Vehicle 3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 3 Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip? 3 Ease of use of any belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip? 5 Total 18 6  Weighted Ave 3.00  Star Rating 5  Total 70 29  Weighted Ave 2.41					
2         Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.         0         0         0           2         Ease of reassembly after cleaning.         3         6         2           Total         9         5           Weighted Ave         1.80           Star Rating         2           Installation in Vehicle           3         Ease of use of any belt positioning features.         3         9         3           3         Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?         3         9         3           Total         18         6           Weighted Ave         3.00         3.00           Star Rating         5         5           Total         70         29           Weighted Ave         2.41	3		1	3	3
2       Ease of reassembly after cleaning.       3       6       2         Total       9       5         Weighted Ave       1.80         Star Rating       2         Installation in Vehicle         3       9       3         3       9       3         3       9       3         3       9       3         Total       18       6         Weighted Ave       3.00         Star Rating       5         Total       70       29         Weighted Ave       2.41	3		0	0	0
Total   9   5     Weighted Ave   1.80     Star Rating   2     Installation in Vehicle	2				
Weighted Ave	2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
Star Rating   2					5
Installation in Vehicle					
3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         Total       18       6         Weighted Ave       3.00       5         Star Rating       5         Total       70       29         Weighted Ave       2.41			Star Rating	2	
3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         3       Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?       3       9       3         Total       18       6         Weighted Ave       3.00       5         Star Rating       5         Total       70       29         Weighted Ave       2.41		Installation in Vehicle			
3 Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?  Total  Weighted Ave Star Rating  Total	3		3	9	3
Total		Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?			
Star Rating   5		J	Total	18	6
Star Rating   5					
Weighted Ave 2.41					
Weighted Ave 2.41			Total	70	20
					29
		•			

# Page 91 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

# 

# **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on	manual:	
---------	---------	--

	Weight				Height			
Booster	Min	linimum Maximum		Minimu	m	Maximum		
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	13.6	30	45	100	86.4	34	144.8	57

# Page 92 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Dream On Me BPB	Model #	375
Marc a Model	Dicam on we bi b	WIOGCI #	010

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	<u> </u>
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
ŕ	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	✓ Belt routing path is obscured.
	path or positioning		Routing requires	<u> </u>
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
	_		be obscured by seat	
			pad. 🗸	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 93 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Dream On Me BPB	Model #	375	
--------------	-----------------	---------	-----	--

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	oyoto io accopiazio.		obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	•		storage system isn't	
docooding the mandarin the mode.			obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is		difficult to use	
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
		this mode of use.	of use.	
	or use.		oi use.	
		Compresso alson	la sa analata taut as	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,		Incomplete text as	✓ No picture of child in seat.
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
			mention of additional	
	9		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
,	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		,	
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	•		text or no warning at	
		example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other			
	very clear			
	demarcation.			✓ Warning is not illustrated.
		<b>✓</b>		warning is not illustrated.
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle		
3 1 ,		•	against the use of lap-	
			belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	, <del>,</del>	(if this is a misuse).	
			If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.		□	
For this mode, information in written	<u> </u>		No. Places describe	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
	⊻			

# Page 94 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Dream On Me BPB		Model # 3	375
Securing the Child	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	В	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)	163.		regardless of how	Seat is not fully assembled.
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
l			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
			<b>V</b>	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use to a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		n/a, booster only
Farantina translatini kanta	Cincula antique		A ation difficult on	11/4, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no specific illustration	need additional	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	
	mode change.	present.	Tools may be	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
		П П	required.	n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
9	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
			l	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	<b>✓</b>	П	clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	<u> </u>
allow slack to occur? Does it also		belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	,	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
		However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
		slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		] 
	✓	Ш		n/a, no separate device

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Dream On Me Car Booster Seat		377	5/15/2014
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	21	9
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3	3	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
		3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?			1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions. Instructions for routing seatbelt.	2	2 3	1 1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	information in written instructions and on labels match?	Total	26	9
				9
		Weighted Ave Star Rating	2.88 5	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	0	0	0
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	15	5
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	0	0	0
		Total	0	0
		Weighted Ave	n/a	
		Star Rating	n/a	
		Tatal		
		Total	62	23
	-	Weighted Ave	2.70	
	Overa	all Star Rating	5	

# Page 96 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Other Make & Model: Dream On Me Car Booster Seat Model #: 377 Date of Manufacture: 5/15/2014 Style: ✓ Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other

# **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

Date on	manual:	
---------	---------	--

	Weight			Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	13.6	30	45	100	86.4	34	144.8	57

# Page 97 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Dream On Me Car Booster Seat	Model #	377
IVIGINO & IVIOGOI	Dicam on Me our booster ocut	IVIOGOI II	011

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information		Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of	Additional sizing info in text only.
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	as short, simple text.	sizing information.	
		_		
			<u> </u>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back and/or low back).	with CR in vehicle seat. No need to		or a method of installation is	
and/or low back).	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route seatbelts. Label is	contrasting on one side but would	corresponding path. Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	✓ Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against		illustrated warning.	
1	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this	J	
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	✓			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 98 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

iviane a model Diedili Oli Me Cai boostel Seat Model # STI	Make & Model	Dream On Me Car Booster Seat	Model #	377	
--	--------------	------------------------------	---------	-----	--

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	byotom to docoptable.		obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	In a not youngest mode for this cits
accessing the manual in this mode.			storage system isn't	
accessing the manual in this mode.			obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is		difficult to use	
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
		this mode of use.	of use.	
	✓			
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,		Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information		complete height and	-	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?			illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
			mention of additional	
	_	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
ĺ	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		,	
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	✓ Buried in a bulleted list.
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	Duried in a bulleted list.
			all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
		<b>✓</b>		
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using	belt (only if it is a	section of the manual	
			(if this is a misuse).	
			If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	1.00.		the conflict under	
mendend and on labels mater.			notes.	
	✓		□ □	
				<u> </u>

# Page 99 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Dream	n On Me Car Booster S	Seat	Model #	377
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
oroton otrap in their lewest settings.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			,	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	The not youngest mode for this exc
mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
inode of use to a booster.	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
		Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
	Ш	Ш	Ш	✓ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	
	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	
		present.	Tools may be	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
			required.	n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
[g.	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	[7]			
	$\checkmark$		Ц	
<b>Vehicle Installation Features</b>				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.	'	likely need to read	
			instructions for	
			clarification.	
	Ш		Ш	✓ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
, ,	In addition, the	However, the	j	
		shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.		
				✓ n/a, no separate device

Page 100 of 200 2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** CC108-GTY Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1 3/23/16 Feature Value **Weighted Score** Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.63 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.60 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.50 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 1.16 Star Rating Total

Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.25

# Page 101 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	<u> </u>	Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-	1
Model #: CC1	08-GTY		Date of Manufa	octure:	3/23/2016
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:	Date of l	Manufacture on E	Base (if different):	
Style:	nfant Only (RF)	✓ 3-in-1 (RF,	FF, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate ba	ase: ☐ Yes ✓ No				
Harness Style:	5-point	ld			
Seat Characte	eristics & Measurements				
Appropriate child s	ize range for this mode according t	to manual:		Date on manual:	

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum Maximum		Minimum		Maximum			
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	2.3	5	18	40	48	19	101.6	40

# Page 102 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1	Model #	CC108-GTY
IVIAKE & IVIOUEI	Eddle Dadel Deluxe 3-III-1	WOUEI #	CC100-G11

Evaluation of Labers	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as a picture.	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
			1	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
Door the CDS indicate the correct	Voc. there is a		No indication of	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Yes, there is a graphic or contrasting text indicating the correct harness slots to use for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
	text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.		corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

# Page 103 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.  Evaluate the storage system for accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode are deadlinonal information in indicated, text weight information included alongside a picture.  Evaluate the storage system for accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode are clearly indicated, including with fower anchors, lap bet only, and lap/shoulder bett, with and without he base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Warning to avoid placing a reartacing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder bett for this mode, including details about different very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the reark AND specifically mention the active airbag .  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder bett for this mode, including details about different very clear demarcation. In the pro	Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
accessing the manual in this mode.  In this mode are clearly indicated, only and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfact	when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat	110100
Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?    Complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.    All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt indown without the base as necessary.    All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt information included as short, simple text.    All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt individual size information included as short, simple text.    All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including the lower anchors, lap belt information included as short, simple text.    All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including the seat in the safest place for all children is in the rear.    All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including the seat in the safest place for all children is in the rear.    All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including detail information included as short, simple text.    All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including detail information included as short, simple text.    All methods of installing the seat in this mode included incress information included as short, simple text.    All methods of installing the seat in this transmit on included as short, simple text.    All methods of installing the seat in this transmit on included as short, simple the shown without a vehicle seat.    All methods of installing the seat in this transmit on included as short, simple the shown without a vehicle seat.    All methods of installing the seat in this transmit on included as short, simple the shown without a vehicle seat.    All methods of installing the seat in this transmit on included as shown wi	accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in	storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Warning to avoid placing a rearfacing child restraint in front of an active airbag.  Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  Illustrated lout buried within other within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear.  CRS and airbags.  Unclear instructions No need to read text ir order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle	Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a	complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple	indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .  unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.  Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for children is in the rear.  unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.  Unclear instructions has that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly. Should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle	this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.  No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle	facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all	within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF	text, incomplete warning, or no	
seatbelt type. seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of	need to read text ir order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle	No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be	that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.  Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.  Clear illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.  Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.		show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform	instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.  Yes.  No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	•	Yes.		the conflict under	

# Page 104 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # CC108-GTY Make & Model \_\_ Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1

# Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No but barness clin	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	103.	
labeled to indicate its proper	lo laboloa.	lo not laboloa.		
positioning on the child?	_		_	
positioning on the oring.	✓			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
			l 🗆	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
			l n	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
		-		
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
for systems that must be re- threaded.	harness slots. All slots in pad are	all harness slots because they are	harness slots because there is	
•			because there is	
•	slots in pad are	because they are		
•	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	because there is something in way for	
•	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are misaligned with the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an	
•	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are misaligned with the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could	☑ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	v n/a, system does not require re-thread
threaded.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread ✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.  Illustrations and instructions on seat	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.  Illustrations and instructions on seat	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  Harness must be completely replaced.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  ✓ Harness must be completely replaced.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  ✓ Harness must be completely replaced.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  □ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  ✓ Harness must be completely replaced.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  Harness must be completely replaced.  Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  n/a, single mode CRS  Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  ✓ Harness must be completely replaced.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  □ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  Harness must be completely replaced.  Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  n/a, single mode CRS  Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  Harness must be completely replaced.  Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  n/a, single mode CRS  Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  Harness must be completely replaced.  Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  n/a, single mode CRS  Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even	No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  Harness must be completely replaced. Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  n/a, single mode CRS  Harness must be rethreaded.  Loose parts are generated.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.  ✓ Harness must be completely replaced.  ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.  ☐ n/a, single mode CRS  ✓ Harness must be rethreaded.  ✓ Loose parts are generated.  May need to use a screwdriver to remove the harness
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.      ☑ Harness must be completely replaced.     ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.      ☐ n/a, single mode CRS     ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.     ☑ Loose parts are generated.  May need to use a screwdriver to remove the harness
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.      ☑ Harness must be completely replaced.     ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.      ☐ n/a, single mode CRS     ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.     ☑ Loose parts are generated.  May need to use a screwdriver to remove the harness
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.  Need to read text, simple action, shield	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	✓ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.      ✓ Harness must be completely replaced.      ✓ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.      ✓ n/a, single mode CRS      ✓ Harness must be rethreaded.      ✓ Loose parts are generated.  May need to use a screwdriver to remove the harness guides.
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  No need to rethread system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations and instructions on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  Clear illustration on	because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.  No need to rethread system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read the manual.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but no loose parts exist.	because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body pillow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness.  Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps that must be followed in the manual.  Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	☑ No illustrations on the label showing conversion.      ☑ Harness must be completely replaced.     ☑ Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.      ☐ n/a, single mode CRS     ☑ Harness must be rethreaded.     ☑ Loose parts are generated.  May need to use a screwdriver to remove the harness

## Page 105 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

			00400 OTV
Make & Model	Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1	Model #	CC108-GTY

venicle installation	T Catal C3	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b	(if flexible) for	A 95th percentile male hand can route		The belt path does not accommodate a 95th	✓ Tight fit for 95th % male hand.
installation in this mode, without base if separate.	with and	the seatbelt easily and comfortably.		percentile male hand, or has to be routed	Need to move padding.
		The padding does not need to be		under the CRS padding for one or	
		moved in order to route the belt.		more modes of RF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower (if flexible) interfere with I (including crotch strap) o incorrectly with respect to elements such as paddin	narness r be routed o other seat	No contact or interference possible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	✓ Interference is possible.
Ease of attaching/removi from base.	ng infant seat	Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly		Difficult to attach carrier securely to	
nom base.		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step release mechanism		mistakenly secure carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
				may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed	
				when it is not.	n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be		Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even with manual.	
					n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's angle feedback device	Convertible, 3-in-1	Obvious, separate recline device.	Indication on a label or text in the same	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have	Level to ground line.
and the recline		Adjustable to at least	color as the CRS	three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base (if separate).		three levels of recline for this mode.	shell used as the recline device.	for this mode.	
(ii soparato).		reduite for this mode.	Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of recline for this		
			mode.	<b>✓</b>	n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	
	separate base	recline device (may only be on the carrier	so that it allows for at least three levels	three levels of recline for this mode.	
		since it is more	of recline for this		
		critical). Base is adjustable so that it	mode. However, does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of recline for this mode.	recline device.		
					✓ n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors red		No, system fully retracts from vehicle	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
remove from the vehicle?	•	anchors with release	but secondary action required to remove	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting.
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
Evaluate the storage such	tom for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage systower anchors when not i		dedicated, labeled	Storage system exists but may easily	No separate storage system exists, or user	Storage system not clearly labeled.
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	Storage system is labeled but is
		lower anchors that completely retract		lower anchors together when not in use.	easily overlooked.
		when not in use.	_		
Is there an indication on	the carrier	Yes.	<b></b>	No.	n/a, no lower anchors
itself indicating where to		160.		110.	
when installed in vehicle			Page 5 of 5		n/a, no separate carrier
		0.40 AULTO 4.01 U. 0.40		Ratings - Submission 2	

Page 106 of 200
-----------------

1	Page 106 of 200	T		T =
	2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1		CC108-GTY	3/23/2016
	Factoria			
Value	Feature Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	The state of the s	Total	32	12
		Weighted Ave	2.66	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions	T T		
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	1	1	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	18	8
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
		Star Rating	3	
	Securing the Child			_
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	Edge of adjusting formering smore.	Total	41	17
		Weighted Ave	2.41	
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
		Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	
		Star Rating	4	
		T	46.1	F
		Total	124	50
	2	Weighted Ave	2.48	
<u></u>	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

## Page 107 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	Forward Facing Only, Co	onvertible FF Mode, Combinatio	on FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode	
Date of Evaluation: FINAL		Evalu	ated by: FINAL	
Manufacturer	Dorel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in	ı-1
Model #: CC1	08-GTY		Date of Manufacture:	3/23/2016
Style: FF only	Convertible (RF/FF) Comb	ination (FF/Booster) 🗸 3-in-1 (RF, FF,	& Booster) FF Vest Other:	
Harness: 🗸 5-pc	oint OH Shield	Other:		
Seat Characte	eristics & Measureme	ents		
Appropriate child s	ize range for this mode acco	rding to manual:	Date on manual:	
	100			

	Weight			Weight Height				
	Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	10.1	22	29	65	73.6	29	125	49

Page 108 of 200

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1 CC108-GTY Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

Evaluation of Labels	l A	В		Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	T Novice of Allice and
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included as short, simple text.	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			[J]	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must include label on each		seat. Illustrations may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
	<b>✓</b>			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the	graphic or	indicating the correct harness	correct slots to use for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	contrasting text indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	[7]	text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	<u> </u>
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the corresponding belt	otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	only labeled on one side. Routing	
	path on both sides of	Ciliena.	requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	pad. I ext-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in this mode. One or		provided. Partial instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for		,	
	clarification.			
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	'	provided or no	
	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for	, ,	step missing.	
	clarification.			
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
Darability of labels.	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
		Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
201	6 NHTSA Child Safe	ety Seat Fase of Us	se Ratings - Submiss	sion 2

### Page 109 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1	Seat # (on tag)	CC108-GTY
Make a Model	Eddic Bader Belaxe 5 III I	Ocal # (on lag)	00100 011

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	storage system is difficult to use or	Manual cannot be accessed.  Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	Doesn't show removal if ini. stored.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 110 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Seat # (on tag) CC108-GTY Make & Model Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1

### Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
All functional	A	В	C No not read to to use	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.  Tether must also come attached to			user to manual or is	
CRS.			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please describe under	
			notes.	
			liotes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>✓</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
Assess to 8 year of barrens	Con access harman		Connet reach the	
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when installed, one hand		adjustment mechanism in this	
ĺ	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
1	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
1			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	<b>✓</b>			_
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.		this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
Face of adjusting the horness for	No need to rethreed	No mand to rethrood	pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	No need to rethread system. Simple,	No need to rethread system, but may be	Harness must be rethread to adjust.	
cilia's grown.	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.	aajaot.	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
1	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
ĺ	become loose when		harness, even for a	
1	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
1	<b>√</b>		П	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	✓ No illustrations on the label.
1	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
1	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	✓ Harness must be completely replaced.
		user to read text		[7] Flovible I ATCH belt must be rescuted
		which must be present on CRS.		Flexible LATCH belt must be rerouted.
				n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Transcoo mast be retiredaed.
1	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	✓ Loose parts are generated.
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	Louise parts are generated.
		No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	May need to use a screwdriver to remove the harness
1			need hand tool(s).	guides.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	<u> </u>
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield		
1	shield marked.	not marked.		
1			]	
1	_	_		☑ n/a, no shield
			L	n/a, shield not adjustable
		Page	e 4 of 5	

# Page 111 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1	Seat # (on tag)	CC108-GTY	

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not olearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts	J	tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>✓</b>	use.	

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1		CC108-GTY	3/23/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	16	8
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Fredrickien of Instructions			
2	Evaluation of Instructions  Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1 1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1		3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions. Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	Total	17	7
		Weighted Ave	2.42	<u>'</u>
		Star Rating	4	
		Star Rating	<del>-</del>	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	5	5
		Weighted Ave	1.00	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
	2000 the box positioning device and relative box cup.	Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	56	26
		Weighted Ave	2.15	
	Overa	II Star Rating	3	

# Page 113 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL					Evaluated by: FINAL					
Manufacturer:	Dore	Juvenile Gr	oup 🔻	Make	e & Model:		Eddie Baue	er Deluxe 3-	in-1	
Model #:	CC108-G	ΓΥ				Date of M	lanufacture:			3/23/2016
Style: Low-Ba	ck 🗌 Hig	h-Back 🗌	High-Back/Lov	v-Back Con	nbination (FF/E	Booster) 🗸 3-in-1 (R	F, FF, & Booster)	)		
Seat Chara	cterist	ics & N	/leasure	ments						
Child size rang	e given in	owner's	manual:				Date or	n manual:		
Weight					Height				1	
	Booster Minimum		Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	mum		
	Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
	Ranges	18.1	40	45.4	100	110.1	43	132.1	52	]

# Page 114 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1	Model #	CC108-GTY
iviake & iviouei	Eddle Dauel Deluxe 3-III- I	woder#	CC100-G11

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	3 4 4 3
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>▽</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
and, or row basis,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	-
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	✓ Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	П		pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode			
D 133 (1.1.1	triis mode.		L	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 115 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1	Model #	CC108-GTY	
--------------	---------------------------	---------	-----------	--

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX!			attached to the seat	
	Finding it in a very			
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	Warida Carriot be accessed.
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	No picture of child in seat.
	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
the Child Should lit:	-	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	•	
			mention of additional	
		information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
verlicle for children is the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
			all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated outlined	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning		but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.	1 33.		the conflict under	
mendendia and on labels match.			notes.	

## Page 116 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Eddie Bauer Deluxe 3-in-1	Model #	CC108-GTY

## **Securing the Child**

	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions)	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Crotch strap in their lowest settings.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
			notes.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use to a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	✓ No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	✓ Harness must be removed.
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.	<b>7</b>	n/a, booster only
Face of companies from high hook	Simple action.	Simple action but no		ina, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.		specific illustration	need additional	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided on seat showing	'	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	
	mode change.	present.	Tools may be	n/a, combination or 3-in-1
			required.	n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		avan nood band	Manager de la companyation de la
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	May need a screwdriver to remove the harness quides, which should be kept in the restraint per
				the manual.
			Ľ	uic ilialiuai.

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	<b>✓</b>		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device	No. The shoulder	No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely	belt movement is	
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
	shoulder belt cannot	shoulder belt could		
	slip out of the device	slip out of the		
		device accidentally.		
	✓			n/a, no separate device

Page 117 of 200 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** Eddie Bauer SureFit Infant Car Seat IC212DJE 4/29/16 Feature **Weighted Score** Weights Value Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.27 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.50 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.11 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only n Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total 

Weighted Ave

Star Rating

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.64

2.38

# Page 118 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation: FINAL		Evaluated by: FINAL			
Manufacturer:	orel Juvenile Group	Make & Model:	Eddie Bauer SureFit Infant Ca	ar Seat	
Model #: IC212E	DJE	Da	ate of Manufacture:	4/29/2016	
Base Model # if Differe	nt:	Date of Mar	ufacture on Base (if different):		
Style:	nt Only (RF)	FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, &	a Booster) Car Bed		
CRS has separate bas	e: ✓ Yes 🗌 No				
Harness Style:	-point "V" or 3-pt. OH S	hield			
Seat Characteri	istics & Measurement	s			
Appropriate child size	e range for this mode accordin	g to manual:	Date on manual:	2014	

	Weight				Height			
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.8	4	15.9	35			81.2	32

## Page 119 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Model # IC212DJE Make & Model Eddie Bauer SureFit Infant Car Seat

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
All mostly de afficación de la companya de la compa			Mathe desiration	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Vac there is a	Vac there is tout	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.  Illustrated clearly with no need to read	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	Ro indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.  Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing	
	corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.		requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Paye 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

## Page 120 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Eddie Bauer SureFit Infant Car Seat Model #	IC212DJE
--	----------

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is obvious and easy to use. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is obvious and easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	The designated storage system isn't obvious or it is difficult to use regardless of mode of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if removed.	Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.  May fall out of carrier; no storage in base.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the manual about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as	No picture of child in CRS.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat.	
Warning to avoid placing a rear- facing child restraint in front of an active airbag .	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation. Also remarks that the safest place for all children is in the rear.	Illustrated but buried within other unrelated warnings, for example, in a bulleted list. Must still contain a warning that the safest place for children is in the rear AND specifically mention the dangers of RF CRS and airbags.	Buried among other text, incomplete warning, or no warning at all.	
· ·	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	Seatbelt section is incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	Clear illustrations show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some stap missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.		No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 121 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Eddie Bauer SureFit Infant Car Seat Model # IC212DJE

Securing the Child

<u> </u>	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	✓ CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	ette is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?				
Evaluate the same of incorting the	Fach upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the shoulder portions of the harness	Each upper portion of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
bacino for time coati	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	portions together.	together	
	<b>✓</b>	ľ ľ 🗆		
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	_			
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please describe under	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable		notes.	
	to at least 3 heights.			
	₩ W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W W		П	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	✓ Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
	_	_	hugger, or body	
			pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread			
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	exist that may become loose when	adjust.	pieces may be present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
	dajasting system.		incorrectly resecure	
			harness	
Face of commercial to DE (	Circula an austina	Circula en contro		<u> </u>
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation with only a single or	Simple operation but multiple actions	Operation is difficult, requiring many	
other possible modes of use.	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		
F	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<u> </u>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	✓ Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the	may need to be rethreaded to re-	exist, including the harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
		parto onioti	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
		<b></b>	<u> </u>	<u></u>
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.		n/a, no shield
	Ш	<u> </u>		n/a, shield not adjustable

## Page 122 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Eddie Bauer SureFit Infant Car Seat	Model #	IC212DJE

	realures	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle b	elt or LATCH	A 95th percentile		The belt path does not	
lower attachment straps		male hand can route		accommodate a 95th	
installation in this mode, with and		the seatbelt easily		percentile male hand,	
without base if separate.		and comfortably.		or has to be routed	
		The padding does		under the CRS	
		not need to be		padding for one or	
		moved in order to		more modes of RF	
		route the belt.		installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower	LATCH straps	No contact or		Possible contact or	
(if flexible) interfere with I		interference		misrouting. Please	
(including crotch strap) o	r be routed	possible.		describe this potential	
incorrectly with respect to				under <b>notes</b> .	
elements such as paddin	g?	✓			
Ease of attaching/removi		Simple to attach,	_	Difficult to attach	
from base.	ng mant scat	difficult to mistakenly		carrier securely to	
nom base.		secure carrier to		base. Easy to	
		base. One step		mistakenly secure	
		release mechanism		carrier to base.	
		easy to reach.		Release mechanism	
		oasy to reach.		may be difficult to	
				reach. Carrier has the	
				potential to appear	
				correctly installed	
				when it is not.	
				WIICH ICIS HOL.	
		✓			n/a, no separate base
Ease of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
feature on CRS such as	a lock-off.	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use even	
			rranual.	with manual.	/a halk
E al lasta di a sasada	0	Obvieve serente		No foodback doors	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the seat's	Convertible,	Obvious, separate		No feedback device on	
angle feedback device	3-in-1	recline device.	or text in the same	CRS, or does not have	
and the recline		Adjustable to at least		three levels of recline	
capabilities of the base		three levels of	shell used as the	for this mode.	
(if separate).		recline for this mode.			
			Adjustable to at		
			least three levels of recline for this		
			mode.		n/a, has separate base
	Carrier with	Obvious, separate	Base is adjustable	Base does not have	11/4, Has separate base
	separate	recline device (may	so that it allows for	three levels of recline	
	base	only be on the carrier		for this mode.	
	Dase	since it is more	of recline for this	ioi uno mode.	
		critical). Base is	mode. However,		
		adjustable so that it	does not meet "A"		
		allows for at least	criteria for separate		
		three levels of	recline device.		
		recline for this mode.			
					n/a, no separate base
Do the lower anchors rec	uire twisting to		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	-
remove from the vehicle?		retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
		anchors with release	required to remove	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting.
		mechanism.	lower anchor from		
			seat bight.		
		<u> </u>	<u> </u>	<b>✓</b>	n/a, no lower anchors
Evaluate the storage syst		Simple, obvious,		No separate storage	Storage system not clearly labeled.
lower anchors when not i	n use.	dedicated, labeled	, ,	system exists, or user	_ , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,
		storage system. Or,	overlooked.	is directed to hook	
		lower anchors that		lower anchors together	
		completely retract		when not in use.	
		when not in use.	_		
1 4 1 2			✓	<u> </u>	n/a, no lower anchors
Is there an indication on t		Yes.		No.	
itself indicating where to	•	_			
when installed in vehicle	<u> </u>	✓	Page 5 of 5		n/a, no separate carrier
				Patings - Submission 2	

Page 123 of 200
-----------------

	Page 123 of 200		T	
	2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo SafeMax		34,411,927	7/29/2016
L	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	13
		Weighted Ave	1.61	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	10
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	39	21
		Weighted Ave	1.85	
		Star Rating	2	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
	,	Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	-
		Star Rating	4	
		2 1	•	
		Total	117	57
		Weighted Ave	2.05	<u> </u>
	Overs	all Star Rating	3	
	Over	Jetai itatiing		1

## Page 124 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	For	ward Facing Only	y, Convertible FF	Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	ode, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation	on:	FINAL			Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Evenflo	•	Make	& Model:		Evenf	lo SafeMax		
Model #:			34411927		Date of N	/lanufacture:			7/29/2016
Style: FF only	Convert	ible (RF/FF) 🗸 0	Combination (FF/Boost	er) 🗌 3-i	in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness:	5-point	OH Shield	Other:			-			
Seat Chara	cteristic	s & Measure	ements						
Appropriate chi	ld size rang	e for this mode a	ccording to man	ual:		Date o	n manual:		2016
Γ			Weight			Heigh	t		]
		Minimum	Maxim		Minimu		Max	imum	
	EE Sizo	ka lh	ka	- Ih	cm	in	cm	in	

65

50

127

29.4

Ranges

## Page 125 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo SafeMax Seat # (on tag) 34411927

Evaluation of Labels	_			
Clear indication of ability airs	A Congrete clear	B Canarata alaar	C	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional	Separate, clear, complete height and	Separate, clear, complete height and	Incomplete text as indicated, text	Additional sizing info in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
		✓		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt	with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
, ,	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be used.		for each method of installation, for	
	dood.		example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps		slots to use for this	applicable multi-	No indication of harness slot height.
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use for this mode.	mode but they may be the same color	mode CRS) and/or no mention of	The management of manness state marginal
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.	✓	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	Path is only labeled on one side.
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read text in order to route	label is only contrasting on one	next to corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of		requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad. 🗸	Belt path labeling may not be obvious.
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	written instructions provided. Need to	instructions only provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for clarification.	_	_	
Shows how to proper and use the		Illustrations also	Toxt books	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
	and attach tether to		provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
1	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	
1	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
1	per idea are OK for clarification.		step missing.	
1			<b>_</b>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
1	other method of		already peeling when	
1	technology label not		restraint removed	
1	peeling.	Do 20 2 - 1 5	from box.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
		Page 2 of 5		L 2 not youngoot mode for this ond

## Page 126 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo SafeMax	Seat # (on tag)	34411927	

Evaluation of instructions	Ι		•	Natas
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes    n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.		If is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	storage system is difficult to use or	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	Methods are not labeled.  No separate lap belt & L/S sections
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 127 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Evenflo SafeMax Make & Model Seat # (on tag) 34411927

### Securing the Child

Securing the Child				Not
All functional parts (i.e., required for	A Yes.	В	C No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	res.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	Seat not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to CRS.			otherwise difficult. Tools may be	
CKS.			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No. but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	7			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness buckle for this seat.	of the shoulder harness may be	an intermediate method of holding	no intermediate method of holding	
buckle for this seat.		the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	,	portions together.	together	
	✓			_
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when installed, one hand		adjustment mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to loosen the harness.		those that require two hands, re-	
	loosen the namess.		threading, or removal	
	_		of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in	The number of slots in the pad & shell		Does not meet "A" criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		Citteria.	
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	•	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	✓ Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
	-	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the shell.	this mode, e.g. an insert, a head	
		Sileli.	hugger, or body	
			pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for			Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	U
	obvious operation of the harness	otherwise difficult to adjust.	Loose mandatory pieces may be	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
	adjustment system.	aajaot.	present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when adjusting system.		harness, even for a	
	aujusting system.		no-thread system.	
Ease of conversion to EE from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
Ease of conversion <b>to</b> FF from all other possible modes of use.	Simple operation with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
J. F.	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	✓ No illustrations on the label.
		Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	The rerouting of the harness requires multiple steps which should be followed in the owner's manual.
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text	missing altogether.	Should be followed in the owner's mandal.
		which must be		
	_	present on CRS.		
Fore of the post-off built "	Na laga : " = "		<u> </u>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and	Harness system may need to be	Loose parts may exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
	reattach the padding.		harness system.	
	No rethreading	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	
			Ineed Harid tool(s).  ☑	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.		Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
			ı	✓ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable
		Done	e 4 of 5	

# Page 128 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo SafeMax	Seat # (on tag)	34411927
Make a Model	L Verillo Saleiviax	Jeal # (On lag)	J <del>11</del> 11321

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle	•	lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not olearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>✓</b>	use.	

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo SafeMax		34411927	7/29/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	18	8
		Weighted Ave	2.25	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	19	7
		Weighted Ave	2.71	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	3	6	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
	Edge of reassermity after oldarning.	Total	15	7
		Weighted Ave	2.14	<u>'</u>
		Star Rating	3	
			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
	Installation in Vehicle		•	
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	15	6
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
		Total	67	28
		Total Weighted Ave	2.39	20
		III Star Rating	2.39 4	

# Page 130 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Evaluated by: FINAL				
Manufacturer:	Evenflo	▼ Make & Model:	Evenflo SafeMax				
Model #:		34411927	Date of Manufacture:	7/29/2016			
Style: Low-Back	] High-Back [	High-Back/Low-Back	Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other				
Seat Characte	eristics & l	<b>Measurements</b>					
Child size range given in owner's manual:			Date on manual:				
		Weight	Height				

	Weight				Height				
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Maximum		
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	
Ranges	18	40	54.4	120	112	44	145	57	

# Page 131 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo SafeMax	Model #	34411927
Marc a Model	L VCI IIIO Galciviax	IVIOUCI #	077 I I J Z I

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	✓ Additional sizing info in text only.
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	Additional sizing fillo in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
		<b>✓</b>		
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
ŕ	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	Shoulder portion not labeled directly
				next to the belt path.
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	•
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	may be used with tap beit
Durability of labels.	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	posinig.			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
				a not youngest mode for this one

# Page 132 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model Evenflo SafeMax	Model #	34411927	
------------------------------	---------	----------	--

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX:	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual		storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
			<b>✓</b>	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	_	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
			sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.	oizing information.	
	ľ _			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated algority with		No illustration, text	
			·	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
La Partir a di at di a safa at alama in a	✓	Desired a Male athers	Dominate and the second	
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from		Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
landon of a set for one Constant to be added	We stood a least a distribution		Llanda and and an afficial	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning		,	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
	in order to route	_	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram		belt only in this	
	warning against using	, ,	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this		If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.	<u> </u>		
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

## Page 133 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo SafeMax		Model #			
Securing the Child						
<u> </u>	Α	В	С	Notes		
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS		
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	11/a flot youngest fliode for this cits		
mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	No illustrations on the label.  Harness must be rerouted; this will require multiple steps which should be followed in the owner's manual.		
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted		
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).			
Vehicle Installation Features						
	Α	В	С	Notes		
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	✓ Two hands but action is simple.  □ n/a, no separate device		
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	n/a, no separate device		

	Page 134 of 200			1
	2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Secure Kid		30,831,269	4/26/2016
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	2	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	17	13
		Weighted Ave	1.30	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	10
		Weighted Ave	2.40	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	3	3	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	49	21
		Weighted Ave	2.33	
		Star Rating	4	
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	1	3	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	2	4	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
	The state of the s	Total	29	13
		Weighted Ave	2.23	
-		Star Rating	3	
<b>—</b>		Jan Hannig		
-		Total	119	57
-		Weighted Ave	2.09	31
	Overa	II Star Rating	3	
1	Overa	Jotai ivatiliy		I

## Page 135 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	For	ward Fa	cing Only, (	Convertible F	F Mode, C	ombination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation	: .	FINAL		-		Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Evenflo		•	Mak	e & Model:		Evenflo	Secure Kid	j	
Model #:				30831269	_	Date of M	fanufacture:			4/26/2016
Style: FF only	Convert	ble (RF/FF)	✓ Com	nbination (FF/Boos	ster) 🗌 3-	in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness: ✓ 5	-point	c	H Shield	Other:			-			
Seat Charac	teristic	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate child	l size rang	e for this	s mode acc	ording to ma	nual:		Date o	n manual:		2014
			V	Veight			Heigh	t		7
		Mir	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	Minimum Maximum		imum	
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

65

29.4

Ranges

50

127

## Page 136 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Evenflo Secure Kid 30831269 Seat # (on tag)

Evaluation of Labels	A	В		Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	C Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	Additional sizing info in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
				,
		✓		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt	with CRS in vehicle seat. Illustrations		partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	each method of		without a vehicle	✓ Tether is not labeled.
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
			√	
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	indicating the correct harness slots to use	slots to use for this mode but they may	applicable multi- mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
should lit for this mode?	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	_
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is	adjustment		
	conveyed using a	information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.	<b>V</b>	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.		label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	directly next to the corresponding belt	otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	only labeled on one	Beit routing patir is not labeled.
	path on both sides of	Ciliena.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
	0.10.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
1			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	written instructions provided. Need to	instructions only provided or no	
	and attach lower	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in	road toxt.	provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for			
	clarification.		<b>_</b>	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	l' .	provided or no instructions at all	No instruction provided on CRS.
1	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for	1	step missing.	
1	clarification.	_	_	
Durchiliby of labala	Ctioloulet = 1/= \		Cticles label(a) are	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	Pooling.  ☑	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
201	6 NHTSA Child Safe		e Ratings - Submiss	nion 2

## Page 137 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Secure Kid	Seat # (on tag)	30831269
Make a Model	L VEI III O SECUIE INIU	Jeal # (Ull lay)	30031203

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	J	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when	The designated storage system is difficult to use or	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS  Manual storage difficult to find.
	The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	The methods of installation do not differentiate between lap and shoulder belts and lap-only belts.
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be	Unclear instructions that require reading text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.  Routing instructions do not differentiate between lap-only and
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	incomplete.  Illustrations plus written instructions provided. Need to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	lap/shoulder belts.
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

## Page 138 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Seat # (on tag) 30831269 Evenflo Secure Kid

### Securing the Child

A B No of reapy to use of convertibilities of the progression of the p	Securing the Child			_	
content use as per instructions conversational conducting sets part of covers stated the conducting sets part of covers stated to CRS.    Does the harriess of precision in their forwards settings.	AU (	A	В	С	Notes
and ready to use. Internal solid and or offen electrical solid and or solid and ore		Yes.			
and ready to use, harness dots and croches sterilines. Control state in the formation of the control state in the control				o .	
Total train that come standard to CRC.    Constitute that the property of the that the property	o i				
Tother must also come attached in Cols.    Some the harmess displayed in the street of the control of the contr					
CRS.  Does the hamess objut requires so the control of the control of the control of propose is a diseased to indicate its proper social toning on the child?  Each upper proton of the harness broaded for the harness broaded for the harness broaded for the shoulders and of the shoulders and of the shoulders are adjustment system.  Can access than the system is adjustable to significant of the shoulders and one to bottom of the shoulders and one to should be caused they are adjusted by the shoulders and					
Coses the harness clip require throading to source protonly for its blooked.  Does the harness core throading to source protonly for its blooked.  Southwater the case of incenting the charters reproton place the charters reproton place the for this seat.  In the charter of protonly for the charters reproton place the charters reproton place the charters and substitution of the harness reproton place the charters and substitution of the harness reproton place the charters and substitution of the harness substitution in pad at hard market, and there are a feel and the pad.  Final substitution of the harness substitution in pad at hard market, and there are a feel and the pad.  Final substitution of the harness substitution in pad at hard market, and there are a feel and substitution of the harness substitution in pad at hard market of the pad at hard market of the pad at hard market, and there are a feel and substitution of the harness substitution in pad at hard market of the pa					
Does the harness clip require throading to secure properly? Is at labeled to inclase is tap harness clip included to include a blobd.  Solve of harness should for this seat.  Can access harness yet be incented separated or the shoulder or	One.				
Does the harmess dip require introded pot secure properly? Is a stabled of indicate is proper positioning on the chief?  Each upper portion in the chief in the harmess may be marked separately be marked and part of the harmess may be marked of holding in the chief of holding in the part of holding in the holding in the part of holding in the part of holding in the part of holding in the holding in th					
Does the farmess of prequire for its blooked. In blooked to indicate its proper countries and its blooked. In blooked to indicate its proper countries and its blooked. In the shoulder of the				notes	
Internating to source property? It is liabeted.  Is not liabeted.					n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
beloed to indicate is proper possibilities of inserting the constituting of the stress consisting on the child?  Evaluate the asset of inserting the children stress of the atmost beloader portions of the harmess may be children stress of he children superiors.  Access to 8 use of harmess adjustment system.  Can access harmess system when installed, one hand inserting the children system, Prossible 2 hands to bosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to louses the harmess. The harmess should be considered to the children system, Prossible 2 hands to bosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to louses the harmess.  Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harmess store in the part of harmess store i	•			Yes.	
Section of the charges and the shoulder proform of the harness truckle for fine seat.  Can access harness may be method of holding because the search of the shoulder proform of the harness and be method of holding because the search of the shoulder proform of the harness and be method of holding because the search of the shoulder proform of the should be sho		is labeled.	is not labeled.		
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness but to some fine and adjustability of the harness and the shoulder protons of the shoulder protons of the shoulder protons of the shoulder harness may be maken adjustment system.  Can access harness adjustment system when to gitten (one pull hards to loosen (it. one to depress botton and one to loosen the harness solds in the part & shell and the pad.  Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness solds in the pad & shell maken to sold the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the shell and the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots (and the shell and the she	•				
or the shoulder portions of the harmes buckled for this sequit.  Cancer to 8, use of harmess agisted when installed, one hand to spitted to the shoulder profrom the part of the par			"Dussele" bushka with	"Durania" husakia with	
harmess may be method of hoding method of hoding method of hoding method of hoding be shoulder portions together.  Can access harmess suggestive the possible spatient or significant one pull system. Possible 2 hands to losen (i.e., one had to significant one pull system). Possible 2 hands to losen (i.e., one had to significant one pull system). Possible 2 hands to losen (i.e., one had to significant one pull system). Possible 2 hands to losen (i.e., one had to significant one pull system that must be fet the dead of the horizons alots in the had and the pact.  The number of alots are at least 3 OR the system that must be re-threaded to the horizons. And there are at least 3 OR the system that must be re-threaded to the possible to at least 3 OR the system that must be re-threaded to the possible to the system that must be re-threaded to the possible to the system that must be re-threaded to the possible to the system that must be re-threaded to the possible to the system that must be re-threaded to the possible to the system that must be re-threaded to the possible to the possible possible to the system that must be re-threaded to the possible possible p	ů .				
Access to & use of harmess adjustment system.  Can access harmess system when to give more protons together.  Cannot reach the adjustment system.  The pumber of public system is because the pumber of public system. Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to bosen the harmess digistrement such as bosen that require two hands, re- order of the public the shell and the pad.  Viability & alignment of harmess alots Can see through all the shell and the pad.  Viability & alignment of harmess sides (an see through all the shell and the pad.  Viability & alignment of harmess sides (an see through all the shell and the pad.  Viability & alignment of harmess sides (an see through all the shell and the pad.  Viability & alignment of harmess sides (an see through all the shell and the pad.  Viability & alignment of harmess sides (an see through all the shell and the pad.  Viability & alignment of harmess sides (an see through all the shell and the pad.  No need to rethread system. Simple, child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, child's growth.  Sase of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Mill conserve and market all the padsing, which must be present on CRS.  Simple operation but Upperation is difficult, which must be present on CRS.  Ease of re-assembly if padd cover removed for cleaning.  Simple operation but of the same all the padsing and side of the same all the padsing and all the padsing required.  No loose patts  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on con- child a growth is all the padsing required.  Simple operation but Upperation is difficult, which must be provided to remarked.  Simple operation but Upperation is difficult, incurrence pattern button in the padsing required.  Simple operati	•				
Access to & use of harness system when system when system when system when system when to sighter (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to locen (i.e., cone to depress button and one to cooken the harness button and one to cooken the harness substantility of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in see through all consisting of the systems that must be re-threaded. Harness slots in shell.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots can see through all consisting of the systems that must be re-threaded. Harness slots aligned with slots in shell.  See of adjusting the harness for systems that must be re-threaded.  No need to relatively expected on the shell and the pad.  No need to relatively expected on the shell.  Simple operation the first man all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation with only a single or missing from the shell, cooker mandatory pressor which must be present. Could missing the shell with only a single or missing from the shell, coultring the whole must be conflicted and the pad to the shell.  Simple operation of the first man all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the shell on the shell with only a single or missing from the shell, coultring the whole must be relatively expected to reasonable. No rethreading and equired.  No loose parts sevisit.  No loose parts sevisit.  Simple operation of the shell with only a single or missing from the shell, coultring the whole must be completely repaired.  Simple operation of the shell with only a single or missing from the shell, country the shell with must be present. Could missing from the shell, country the shell with must be conflicted and shell.  No rethreading the shell of the shell with the shell wi	buckle for this seat.		-		
Access to & use of harmess adjustment system.  Can access harmess system when system when stalled, one hands to loosen (i.e. one to depress button and one to loosen the harmess to loosen (i.e. one to depress button and one to loosen the harmess store the shell and the pad.  Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harmess stors in the shell and the pad.  First number of stors in the shell and the shell in the shell and th		inscribu separatery.			
Access to 8 use of harness adjustment system.  Can access harness adjustment system.  Can access harness adjustment system.  Sequents the number and subten and one to loosen the harness.  Evaluate the number and subten and one to loosen the harness.  The number of state to depress the butten and one to loosen the harness.  The number of state to depress the subten and one to loosen the harness.  The number of state to depress the subten and to the part of th				П	
signate method in the state of	Access to & use of harness			Cannot reach the	
installed, one hand to lighten (one pull system). Pleasible 2 household and/or other mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness with the number and the part.  Evaluate the number and the part of selds and selds and the part of selds and the part of selds and selds and the part of selds and selds and the part of selds and s					
System   Possible 2   Ands to loosen (i.e. one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.	,				
System   Possible 2   Ands to loosen (i.e. one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.					
button and one to bloosen the harness.  Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.  For systems adjustable to at least 3 heights for systems that must be re-threaded. Almaness slots all allost in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  For systems that must be re-threaded.  No need to rethread all allosts in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Strong or systems that must be re-threaded to result that specified in the shell and the pad and shell.  Strong or systems that must be re-threaded to result that may be come loose when the system. Simple operation of the harness strong the content of the harness strong the content of the harness and the system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Illustrations on seat showing mode whoming mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/temoving shield.  Clear illustration on No required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required.  No loose parts easy the may read to remove and required.  No loose parts easy them may read to remove and required.  No loose parts easy them may read to remove and remove					
button and one to loosen the harness.  Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell me shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots in the pad & shell me shell and the pad.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots a lateral 3 OR the system is adjustable for systems that must be re-threaded. In a laness slots, all all harness slots a lateral slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Ease of adjusting the harness for shell, which is a lateral shell.  See a display of the harness for shell, which is a lateral shell.  See a display of the harness for shell, which is a lateral shell.  See a display of the harness for shell, which is a lateral shell.  See a display of the harness for shell, which is a lateral shell shell, which is a lateral shell shell which is a lateral shell.  See a display of the harness for shell				method of harness	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are least 30 Pth before a least 30 Pt					
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.  The number of slots in the shell and the pad.  The number of slots in the shell and the pad.  The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 3 NR they system is allystable to at least 4 NR they are allystable to at least 5 NR they are allystable to at least 6 NR they are allystable to at least 7 NR they are allystable to at least 6 NR they are allystable to at least 7 NR they are allystable to at least 8 NR they are allystable to at least 6 NR they are allystable to at least 6 NR they a					
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.    Cannot see through all harness slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the systems that must be re-threaded in harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.    Cannot see through all harness slots aligned with slots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots aligned with slots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots slots in pad are aligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots sheep aligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots sheep aligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots sheep aligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots sheep aligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots sheep aligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots sheep aligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots show all or are saligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots show all or are saligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots show all or are saligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots show all or are saligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots show all or are saligned with shots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots show all or are salid read with short shell or all shell through all or a system does not require re-thread to adjust through all properties all threads all or all threads a		loosen the harness.		· ·	
Evaluate the number and adjustability of the harness sids in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR they system is allysable to at least 3 NR they system is allowed in the system is allowed in th					
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on the removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on the removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on the removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on the removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on the removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on the removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on the removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on the sames system.  No loose parts.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on the sames system.  No loose parts.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on the same system.  No loose parts.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on the same system.  No loose parts with a many server in the padding required.  Plant is adjusted to remove and reactach the padding required.  Plant is adjusted to remove and reactach the padding required.  Plant is adjusted to remove and reactach the padding required.  Plant is adjusted to remove and reactach the padding required.  Plant is adjusted to remove and reactach the padding required.  Plant is adjusted to remove and reactach the padding required.  Plant is adjusted to remove and reactach the padding required.  Plant is adjusted to remove and reactach the padding required.  Plant is adjusted to remove and reactach the padding required.  Plant is adjusted to remove and reactach the padding required.  Plant i				of CRS from vehicle.	
adjustability of the harness slots in the shell and the pad.  In the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  Can see through all for systems that must be re-threaded. A harness slots, harness slots harness slots harness slots harness slots have a signed with slots in shell.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. No need to rethread system. Simple operation of the harness slots horouse parts and under the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may be come loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover termoved for clearing.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Cicar illustrations on set showing mode change.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Cicar illustration on CRS.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Cicar illustration on CRS. Simple system. No loose parts exist. Including the harmass system. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loos	Cyclusts the number and	1		Daga 204 2004 11A1	
match, and there are at least 3 OR the systems is adjustable to at least 3 heights.  Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Can see through all for systems that must be re-threaded. In the sees slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread and system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjust ment system. No mandatory pieces with that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required.  No loose parts exist.  Simple operation but with only a single or sharing the showing mode in the label. Requiring the may be conflusing. No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on reach shield marked.  Clear illustration on consent with a shield marked.					
at least 3 oR the system is officially stable to at least 3 heights.  Can see through all for systems that must be re-threaded. Anamess slots harmess slots harmess slots harmess slots harmess slots have aligned with slots in shell.  Ease of adjusting the harmess for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harmess adjustment system. No mandatory pieces wast that may be come loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation of the harmess must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  Simple operation of the harmess must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  Simple operation of the harmess must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  Simple operation but of the rethread system.  Simple operation but of the				Ciliteria.	
System is adjustable to at least 3 heights.   Cannot see through all for systems that must be re-threaded in harness slots. All slots in pad are a aligned with slots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots because they are aligned with slots in shell.   Cannot see all alharness slots because they are aligned with the shell.   Shell in which shell in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots because there is something in way for missell.   Shell in which shell in shell.   Cannot see all sharness slots because there is something in way for missell.   Shell in which shell in which shell.   Shell in which shell in whi	the shell and the pad.				
Visibility & alignment of harness slots can see through all for systems that must be re-threaded tharness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.  Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system Simple, obvious operation of the harness of the harness of significant that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on one and read that the padding required.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on sea through all harness slots because there is slocause there is shear that may be cause there is showing mode child harness slots because there is shear that the padding and the padding					
Visibility & alignment of harness slots Can see through all for systems that must be re-threaded harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.    Cannot see through all harness slots slots he pad are aligned with slots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots slots he pad are aligned with slots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots slots he cause they are aligned with slots in shell.   Cannot see through all harness slots because there is something in way for missing each system. Simple operation of the harness adjustment system.   Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for missing each system. Simple operation of the harness such system. Simple operation of the harness adjustment system.   Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for missing each system. Simple operation of the harness and system. Simple operation but of the harness and system. Simple operation but of charge.   Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for mode, and a many for mode, and a mode of the harness and system. Simple operation but of the harness was the system of a northread system. Simple operation but of charge.   Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for missing the mode, and a many for mode, and a many system. Simple operation but of the harness was the system and the rethreaded to adjust for height. In which may be present. Could missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present or CRS.					
for systems that must be re-threaded. Isolatin in pad are aligned with slots in shell.    A				П	
Solots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.   Solots in pad are aligned with the shell.   Solots in pad are aligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or an insert a head hugger, or body   Impact or adult in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell in pad or are misaligned with the shell.   Solots in pad or are misaligned with the shell in pad or an inverse official to adjust for height.   Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.   Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.   Harness must be rethreaded to adjust.   Pad or a shell with the shell.   Market in the pad or a shell with the shell in pad or a she	Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
Same of adjusting the harness for shell.   Simple operation to the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.   Simple operation to the prossible modes of use.   Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode hange.   Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode hange.   Simple operation with only a single or mode of or cleaning.   Simple operation with only a single or mode of or cleaning.   Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode hange.   Simple operation with only a single or mode of or cleaning.   Simple operation with only a single or mode of or cleaning.   Simple operation with only a single or mode of or cleaning.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding required.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding required.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding required.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding required.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding required.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding required.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding required.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding required.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding required.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding required.   Simple operation or mode or incorrectly resecure and restarch the padding require				harness slots	
shell.    misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the shell.   misaligned with the system. Simple operation of the harness asystem. No need to rethread system. Under the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.   misaligned with the system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.   misaligned with the system.		slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
Sase of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system, but may be rethread to adjust, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory picces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Simple operation with only a single of dual coin. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple operation but (Operation is difficult, requiring mode change.  Simple operation but (Operation is difficult, with only a single of dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple operation but (Operation is difficult, with only a single of dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple operation but (Operation is difficult, with only a single of dual action. Illustrations may be single from the label, requiring the user to read text with must be present on CRS.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts.  Easy to remove and retatch the padding, No rethreading required.  No loose parts sexist.  No loose parts may be rethreaded.  Plamess must be rethreaded to adjust for height.		aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjust.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and read to the padding. No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and read to the padding. No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts		shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjust. No madatory pieces wist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. Simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. Simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts exist. Simple operation by the rethread do to adjust for height.  Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.    Alternead system.   Image the rethread of the label.   Image the rethread of the adjust.   Image the rethread of the label.			shell.	insert, a head	
Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.  No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and read to be removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and read to adjust for height.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and read to be readed to adjust for height.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and read to be removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and read to be reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist. Including the harness system way need to be rethreaded to read text, simple action, shield marked.  No loose hards. A continuing the latter of the padding hards, shield not adjustable.					
system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjust in system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  System, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misrorute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.  Simple operation but Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. Illustrations on seath showing mode change.  Simple operation but Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. Implications on the label. Illustrations on the label. Instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  Alternaces must be rethreaded to adjust for height.  I harness must be rethreaded to required another required steps. Implicated steps. In instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  I harness must be completely replaced.  I harness must be completely replaced.  I harness must be completely replaced.  I harness must be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist, including the harness system may need to be reassemble. May even need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need to be rethreaded to required.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on of CRS, simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts exist.  Simple operation but Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. In instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  I harness must be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need to be reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  Observed the rethreaded to reassemble. May even need to be read text, simple a		✓			n/a, system does not require re-thread
obvious operation of the harmess adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjust.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  In olose parts. Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  In olose parts. As you threading required.  In olose parts. Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  In over the date of the threaded to read text, simple action, shield marked.  In over the diptor of the pad					
the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation but operation but only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding required.  No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. Including the harness system. No loose parts exist. Including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts exist. Including the harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need thand tool(s).  Weed to read text, simple action, shield not adjustable.	child's growth.				
adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation but Operation is difficult, requiring the user to read text, which must be present on CRS.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding, required.  No loose parts. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist. Including the harness system massemble. May even need to be rethreaded to reastment hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  No Red to read text, simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts exist.  No Red to read text, simple action, shield marked.  No rethreading required.  No Red to read text, simple action, shield marked.				,	Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation but Operation is difficult, multiple actions are required.  Simple operation but Operation is difficult, multiple actions are required.  Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts exist.  Need to read text, missing altogether.  No loose parts exist.  Need to read text, ont marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield marked.  No tomandatory pieces exist that may be confusing or incorrectly rescure harness, even for a no-thread system.    V   No illustrations on the label.     V   No illustrations on the label.    V   No illustrations on the label.    V   No illustrations on the label.    V   Harness must be completely replaced.    V   Harness must be completely replaced.    V   Harness must be rethreaded.			adjust.	, ,	
exist that may become loose when adjusting system.  Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation but of the possible modes of use.  Simple operation but operation but of single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple expetant on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not adjustable  incorrectly resecure harness, even for a not-thread system.    Operation is difficult, requiring many carging many complicated steps.   The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.   Incorrectly resecure harness, even for anot-thread system.   Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps.   The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.   Incorrectly resecure harness, even for anot-thread system.   Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps.   Incorrectly resecure harness, even for anot-thread system.   Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps.   Incorrectly resecure harness, even for anot-thread system.   Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps.   Incorrectly resecure harness, even for a difficult, requiring many complicated steps.   Incorrectly resecure harness, even for a difficult, requiring many complicated steps.   Incorrectly resecure harness, even for a difficult, requiring many complicated steps.   Incorrectly resecure harness, even for a difficult, requiring many complicated steps.   Incorrectly resecure harness, even for a difficult, requiring many complicated steps.   Incorrectly resecure harness, even for a difficult, requiring many complicated steps.   Incorrectly resecure and infilituation.   Incorrectly resecure and infilituations on the label.   Incorrectly resecure and infilituation.   Incorrectly resecure and infilituation.   Incorrectly resecure and i					
become loose when adjusting system.    Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.    Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.   Dose parts tack the padding nequired.   No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding required.   No rethreading nequired.   No loose parts exist.   Illustrations on the label.					
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action, Illustrations on satishowing mode change.  No loose parts. Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required. No rethreading required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required. No rethreading required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and required. No rethreading required.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and removed for cleaning.  No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist. Simple action, shield narked.  No loose parts exist. Simple action, shield narked.  No loose parts exist. Simple action, shield narked.		,			
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Simple operation but Operation is difficult, multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding, No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist. No loose parts may exist, including the harmess system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Clear illustrations on the label.  Illustrations on the label.  Illustrations on the label.  Illustrations on the label.  In laterations on the label. Illustrations on the label. Illustra				· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	
Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.  Simple operation but with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts. Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Simple operation but with only a single or dual action. multiple actions are required. Illustrations was be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, not offer tool(s) required.  Need to read text, of the mode of the confusing of missing altogether.  Which must be requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  What is a distribution of missing altogether.  What is a distribution on the label.  What is a distribution and the confusing, or missing altogether.  What is a distribution on the label.  What is a distributio		aajaatiing ayateiii.	_	_	
with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.    Motility a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Willustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.   Loose parts may need to be rethreaded to reattach the padding required.   Willustrations on the label.   Willustrations may be confusing, or missing altogether.   Willustrations may be confusing or missing alto					
dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on seat showing mode change.  Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  No loose parts may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  Harness system may need to be read to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on seat lilustrations may be confusing, or missing altogether.  I harness must be completely replaced.  I harness must be rethreaded.  I harness must be completely replaced.  I harness must be rethreaded.  I h					
Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustrations on Scheld marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  Other tool(s) required.  In/a, no shield n/a, shield not adjustable	other possible modes of use.				
showing mode change.    Showing mode change.   missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.   Loose parts may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a semble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.   No loose parts exist.   No loose parts exist.   Planness must be completely replaced.   Planness must be completely replaced.   Planness must be completely replaced.   Planness must be rethreaded.   Planness must be completely replaced.   Planness must be rethreaded.   Planness must be completely replaced.   Planness must be rethreaded.   P					No illustrations on the label.
Loose parts may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. No loose parts the padding. No rethreading required.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Change.  Iabel, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Loose parts may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Missing altogether.  I Harness must be completely replaced.  I Harness must be rethreaded.			,		
Loose parts may need to be rethreaded to reassemble, but it is a required.    Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.    Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not adjustable   Indian to CRS   Indian to CRS		Ü			
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No loose parts way exist, including the harness system. Harness system. Harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  No loose parts way exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  I n/a, no shield not adjustable		change.		missing antigenier.	Harness must be completely replaced.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No rethreading required.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not and wards.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not adjustable					
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist. No loose parts exist.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not amrked.  Need to read text, other tool(s) required.  Need to read text, other tool(s) required.  Need to read text, other tool(s) required.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not amrked.		]			
Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  No rethreading required.  Easy expression simple system. No loose parts exist.  No loose parts exist.  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  Other tool(s) required.  I harness must be retineaded.  Fairless must be reinleaded.			[	<b></b>	n/a, single mode CRS
removed for cleaning.  Lasy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.  No rethreading assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.  Other tool(s) required.  Other tool(s) required.  I and no shield marked.				' '	Harness must be rethreaded
No rethreading required.    No rethreading required.   All assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.   No loose parts exist.   No loose parts exist.   No loose parts exist.   Need to read text, assemble. May even need hand tool(s).	removed for cleaning.				Trainess must be remieducu.
required.  very simple system. No loose parts exist.  Need to read text.  CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s)  required.  not marked.		, ,		,	
No loose parts exist. rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).  Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.			,		
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.		required.			
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  other marked.	1		ino ioose parts exist.		
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  not marked.					
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.  Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield not marked.  Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.  Other tool(s) required.  or marked.			[7]		
CRS, simple action, shield required. shield marked. not marked.	Face of adjusting/removing chief-	Clear illustration on			<u>_</u>
shield marked.  not marked.  not marked.  n/a, no shield  n/a, shield not adjustable	Lase of adjusting/removing shield.				
□	1			roquirou.	
□ □ □ n/a, shield not adjustable		Sold Markeu.	markou.		
□ □ □ n/a, shield not adjustable					
□ □ □ n/a, shield not adjustable				I	□ n/a no shiold
					<u> </u>

# Page 139 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Secure Kid	Seat # (on tag)	30831269	
mano a modo	Everine decare raid	oodt " (on tag)	00001200	

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	Interference is possible.
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
			notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	Push-button connectors.
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle	but secondary	lower anchors to	Tush button connectors.
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	eterage system is not disarry labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	J	use.	

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Secure Kid		30831269	4/26/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	22	8
		Weighted Ave	2.75	
		Star Rating	5	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
	michiator in witter met deterie and en labele materi.	Total	19	7
		Weighted Ave	2.71	•
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	9	5
		Weighted Ave Star Rating	1.80	
		July Maring	-	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	68	26
		Weighted Ave	2.62	
	Overa	all Star Rating	5	

## Page 141 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Evenflo ✓ Make & Model: Evenflo Secure Kid Model #: 30831269 Date of Manufacture: 4/26/2016

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other\_\_\_\_\_

## **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

	Weight				Height			
Booster	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimu	Maximum		
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18	40	49.8	110	110	43.3	145	57

2014

Date on manual:

# Page 142 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

	Make & Model	Evenflo Secure Kid	Model #	30831269
--	--------------	--------------------	---------	----------

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional	Separate, clear, complete height and	Separate, clear, complete height and	Incomplete text as indicated, text	Additional sizing info in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
the office officers in it.	illustration. Additional	,	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.		sizing information.	
	moradou do a protaro.	as short, simple text.	oizing information.	
		as onore, simple text.		
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
and/or low back).				
	read text although illustrations should		missing, or may be difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of			
	installation.		from another.	
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
labeling.	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning	Cilleila.	Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
	or orto.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
	<b>√</b>		pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against		illustrated warning.	
,.	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode			
	triis mode.	L		n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	[] = /= ==+
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 143 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Secure Kid	Model #	30831269

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	174 not youngest mode for this one
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual		storage system isn't	
accessing the mandarin this mode.	can be accessed		obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is		difficult to use	Manual storage difficult to find.
	installed in this mode			
			regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
			<u></u> ✓	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,		Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information		complete height and		
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	_	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information		mention of additional	
	included alongside a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings		text or no warning at	
		example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other			
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined,	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	-		that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	•	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is		(if this is a misuse).	
			If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
For this mode, information in well a			No Diografia anti-	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	

# Page 144 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode.

	Booster, Combin	ialion Seal III BPB II	loue, or 3-III-1 III BPE	mode
Make & Model	Evenflo Secure Kid		Model # 308	31269
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
croton strap in their lowest settings.			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes.	
	_			
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
mode of use to a booster.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	Harness must be removed.
	3	user to read text	3 3	Trainess must be removed.
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
			✓	n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion from high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.	Illustration provided	specific illustration	need additional	
to low back booster.	on seat showing	is provided on seat.	instructions not	
	mode change.	Text may be	found on CRS labels.	
	mode change.			✓ n/a, combination or 3-in-1
		present.	Tools may be	n/a, booster may not be converted
Face of re accomply if pad/acycr	No logge ports		required.	
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	✓			
Vehicle Installation Features	T			Nation
Face of the of any series	A	B	C Multiple stope to	Notes
Ease of use of any separate	Very simple action	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to	
shoulder belt positioning or guide	requiring one hand to	but action is simple.	position belt, most	
hardware on CRS.	use.		likely need to read	
			instructions for	
	✓		clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device		No. The shoulder	Yes. The shoulder	
allow slack to occur? Does it also	belt can move freely	belt can move freely		
prevent the shoulder portion from	through its	through its	restricted by the belt-	
	•		,	
slipping accidentally?	positioning device.	positioning device.	positioning device.	
	In addition, the	However, the		
		shoulder belt could		
	•	slip out of the		
	accidentally.	device accidentally.	_	
1	· ✓	ı ⊔		n/a, no separate device

Page 145 of 200	
-----------------	--

	Page 145 of 200			
	2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Evenflo Transitions		34,421,029	8/23/2016
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	2	4	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	1	2	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	21	13
		Weighted Ave	1.61	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1	1	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	1	1	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	1	1	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	24	10
		Weighted Ave	2.40	-
		Star Rating	4	
			-	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	1	3	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	1	1	1
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	1	3	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1 1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	2	4	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	= acc or adjusting rome mig character	Total	41	21
		Weighted Ave	1.95	<u>-</u> :
		Star Rating	2	
		Jul Hulling		
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	0	0	0
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
	colorage system for the lower attachments a terrior when not iff use:	Total	33	13
		Weighted Ave	2.53	13
		Star Rating	4	
		Jiai Ivaliliy	<b>-</b>	
-		Total	119	57
		Weighted Ave	2.09	31
		all Star Rating		
<u> </u>	Overa	iii otar Kating	3	

# Page 146 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	For	ward Fa	cing Only, (	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	ode, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation: FINAL				Evaluated by: FINAL						
Manufacturer	Evenflo		-	Mak	e & Model:		Evenflo	o Transitions	3	
Model #:				34421029	<u>.</u>	Date of N	Manufacture:			8/23/2016
Style: FF only	Converti	ble (RF/FF)	✓ Com	bination (FF/Boo	ster) 🗌 3-i	n-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	)  FF Vest	Other:		
Harness: 🗸 !	5-point	c	H Shield	Other:			_			
Seat Charac	teristic	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate child	d size rang	e for this	s mode acc	ording to ma	nual:		Date o	n manual:		2015
	Ī		V	/eight			Heigh	t		٦
	İ	Mir	imum	Maxir	num	Minimum			Maximum	
	FF Size	ka	lb	ka	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

65

28

127

50

29.4

Ranges

10

22

# Page 147 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Evenflo Transitions Make & Model Seat # (on tag) 34421029

Evaluation of Labels	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	Additional sizing info in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the cost in	Illustrated alearly	<b>✓</b>	Method missing,	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated,	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt			no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations	
	include label on each		may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be used.		for each method of installation, for	
	useu.		example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
	_		installations.	
Doop the CBS indicate the correct	Voc. there is a	Voc. there is tout	No indication of	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is	Yes, there is a graphic or	Yes, there is text indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	· ·	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	No indication of harness slot height.
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment information is	Additional harness	information.	
	conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
		text only.	[J	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	•	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing	
	path on both sides of CRS.		requires reading text or is otherwise not	
	Orto.		obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower		Illustrations plus written instructions	I ext-heavy instructions only	
attachments.	show how to route and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
1	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	✓ Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or		instructions; some	
	two words per idea		step missing.	
	are OK for	_	_	
	clarification.		<u> </u>	
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
teurer.	and attach tether to		provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the	need to read text in	instructions at all	No manacation provided on CK3.
1	CRS in this mode.	order to know to	provided. Partial	
1	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for		step missing.	
	clarification.		<b>✓</b>	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
1	other method of		already peeling when	
1	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.	D	from box.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
		Page 2 of 5	ie Ratings - Submiss	

# Page 148 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Transitions	Seat # (on tag)	34421029	

Evaluation of instructions	Ι	В	•	Neteo
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes  n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	be accessed when the CRS is installed	The designated storage system is difficult to use or cannot be accessed regardless of mode of use.	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.  ✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	Methods are not labeled.  No separate lap & L/S sections
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	✓ Vehicle seatbelt section incomplete.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 149 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Seat # (on tag) 34421029 Make & Model Evenflo Transitions

Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings. Tether must also come attached to	Yes.	В	No, not ready to use regardless of how simple the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult.	Notes  Seat not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
CRS.			Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	□ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper positioning on the child?	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip is not labeled.	Yes.	
buckle for this seat.	Each upper portion of the shoulder harness may be inserted separately.	"Puzzle" buckle with an intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together.	"Puzzle" buckle with no intermediate method of holding the shoulder portions together	
	Can access harness system when installed, one hand to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2 hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress button and one to loosen the harness.		Cannot reach the adjustment mechanism in this mode when correctly installed and/or other method of harness adjustment such as those that require two hands, rethreading, or removal of CRS from vehicle.	
the shell and the pad.	The number of slots in the pad & shell match, and there are at least 3 OR the system is adjustable to at least 3 heights.		Does not meet "A" criteria.	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	Can see through all harness slots. All slots in pad are aligned with slots in shell.	Cannot see through all harness slots because they are small or are misaligned with the shell.	Cannot see all harness slots because there is something in way for this mode, e.g. an insert, a head hugger, or body	Harness slots are misaligned or too small.  Headhugger/body pillow blocks harness slots.
	No need to rethread system. Simple, obvious operation of the harness adjustment system. No mandatory pieces exist that may become loose when adjusting system.	system, but may be otherwise difficult to adjust.	pilow.  Harness must be rethread to adjust. Loose mandatory pieces may be present. Could misroute or incorrectly resecure harness, even for a no-thread system.	n/a, system does not require re-thread  Harness must be rethreaded to adjust for height.
·	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	Harness must be completely replaced.
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding. No rethreading required.	Harness system may need to be rethreaded to re-assemble, but it is a very simple system. No loose parts exist.	Loose parts may exist, including the harness system. Harness system may need to be rethreaded to reassemble. May even need hand tool(s).	Harness must be rethreaded.
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action, shield marked.	Need to read text, simple action, shield not marked.	Other tool(s) required.	<ul><li>✓ n/a, no shield</li><li>✓ n/a, shield not adjustable</li></ul>

# Page 150 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

	- a	0	0.4.0.4.000	
Make & Model	Evenflo Transitions	Seat # (on tag)	34421029	

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				✓ n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	'	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not dearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>✓</b>	use.	

Evaluati 2 Is there a 2 Are all m 2 Seat bel 2 Label wa 1 Durabilit  Evaluati 2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Informati 3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Ease of		Score  2 3 1 3 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	34421029  Weighted Score  4 6 2 6 0 18 2.25 3	Weighted Ave.  2 2 2 2 0 8
Value Evaluati 2 Is there a 2 Are all m 2 Seat bel 2 Label wa 1 Durabilit  Evaluati 2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Informati 3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Ease of	ation of Labels e a clear indication of proper child size? modes of use clearly indicated? elt use & routing path clarity. warning against using a lap belt only. lity of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  ation of Instructions 's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2 3 1 3 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	4 6 2 6 0 18 2.25	2 2 2 2 2 0
Value Evaluati 2 Is there a 2 Are all m 2 Seat bel 2 Label wa 1 Durabilit  Evaluati 2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Informati 3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Ease of	ation of Labels e a clear indication of proper child size? modes of use clearly indicated? elt use & routing path clarity. warning against using a lap belt only. lity of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  ation of Instructions 's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2 3 1 3 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	4 6 2 6 0 18 2.25	2 2 2 2 2 0
Value Evaluati 2 Is there a 2 Are all m 2 Seat bel 2 Label wa 1 Durabilit  Evaluati 2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Informati 3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Ease of	ation of Labels e a clear indication of proper child size? modes of use clearly indicated? elt use & routing path clarity. warning against using a lap belt only. lity of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  ation of Instructions 's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2 3 1 3 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	4 6 2 6 0 18 2.25	2 2 2 2 2 0
2 Is there a 2 Are all m 2 Seat bel 2 Label wa 1 Durabilit  Evaluati 2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Instruction 2 Informat 3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 1 Ease of	e a clear indication of proper child size? modes of use clearly indicated? elt use & routing path clarity. warning against using a lap belt only. lity of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  ation of Instructions 's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3 1 3 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	4 6 2 6 0 18 2.25	2 2 2 2 2 0
2 Seat bel 2 Label wa 1 Durabilit  Evaluati 2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instructic 2 Informat  Securin 3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of	elt use & routing path clarity. warning against using a lap belt only. lity of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  ation of Instructions 's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	1 3 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	2 6 0 18 2.25	2 2 0
2 Seat bel 2 Label wa 1 Durabilit  Evaluati 2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Rear sea 1 Instructic 2 Informat  Securin 3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of	elt use & routing path clarity. warning against using a lap belt only. lity of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)  ation of Instructions 's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	3 0 Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	6 0 18 2.25	2 0
Evaluati 2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Rear sea 1 Instructic 2 Informat  Securin 3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of	ation of Instructions 's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	0 18 2.25	0
Evaluati 2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Rear sea 1 Instructic 2 Informat  Securin 3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of	ation of Instructions 's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	Total Weighted Ave Star Rating	18 2.25	
2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Informat  Securing 3 Is the sea 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 1 Installat	's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	Weighted Ave Star Rating	2.25	8
2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Informat  Securing 3 Is the sea 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 1 Installat	's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	Star Rating		
2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Informat  Securing 3 Is the sea 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 1 Installat	's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	Star Rating	3	
2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Informat  Securing 3 Is the sea 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 1 Installat	's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	0		
2 Owner's 1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Informat  Securing 3 Is the sea 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 1 Installat	's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode) te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	0		+
1 Evaluate 1 Is there a 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Information 3 Is the sea 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 1 2 Installat	te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	ı U I	0	0
1 Is there at 1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Information 2 Information 3 Is the sea 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Installation Installation 1		1	1	1
1 Are all m 1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Information 3 Is the sea 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Installation Installation	a clear indication of brober child size?	3	3	1
1 Rear sea 1 Instruction 2 Information 3 Is the sea 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Installation Installation		3	<u>3</u>	1
Securing 3 Is the securing 2 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Installat	modes of use clearly indicated?			1
Securing 3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Installat	eat warning in written instructions. tions for routing seatbelt.	3 3	<u>3</u> 3	1
Securing 3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Installat	ations for routing seatbelt. ation in written instructions and on labels match?	3	<u> </u>	2
3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Ease of	ation in written instructions and on labels match?	Total	 19	7
3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Ease of			2.71	+ '
3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Ease of		Weighted Ave Star Rating	5	_
3 Is the se 3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Ease of		Star Rating	<u> </u>	+
3 Ease of 2 Ease of 2 Ease of Installat	ng the Child			
2 Ease of 2 Ease of Installat	seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
2 Ease of	of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
Installat	of conversion from high back to low back booster.	3	6	2
	of reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
		Total	15	7
		Weighted Ave	2.14	
		Star Rating	3	
	ation in Vehicle			
3 Ease of	f use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3 Does the	he belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	70	28
			2.50	
		Weighted Ave	2.50 4	

## Page 152 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

## 

## **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

	Weight				Height			
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	Maximum		
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	18	40	54.4	120	112	44	145	57

Date on manual: 15-Aug

# Page 153 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Transitions	Model #	34421029	

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	✓ Additional sizing info in text only.
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	Additional sizing fillo in text only.
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
		<b>_</b>		
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
·	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	Path is only labeled on one side.
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	Patit is offig labeled off offe side.
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a may be used with lan helt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labers.	, ,		, , ,	
	other method of		already peeling when restraint removed	
	technology label not			
	peeling.		from box.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
				in a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 154 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Transitions	Model #	34421029

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
			obscured storage	
			system.	√ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	11/4 flot youngest fliode for this one
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the mandarin this mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	✓ Manual storage difficult to find.
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
		this mode of use.	of use.	
	of use.	Ithis mode of use.	or use.	
Clear indication of shilds size range	Concrete along	Canarata alaar		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	3	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		·	
	installation.			
	<b>✓</b>			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	✓			
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using	belt (only if it is a	section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
The second and on labola matching			notes.	
	✓			

# Page 155 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Evenflo Transitions		21029	
Securing the Child				
<u> </u>	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	Harness should be stored in the seat.   Harness must be removed.
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back	Simple action.	Simple action but no	Action difficult or	
to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  No loose parts.	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and		even need hand	
	reattach the padding.		tool(s).	
	<b>✓</b>			
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.		Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?		No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	n/a, no separate device

2016 EQU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL   1,946,250   309/02016	1	Page 156 of 200		T	
Value   Evaluation of Labels					
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.		Graco Nautilus 65 LX		1,946,250	3/30/2016
Value   Evaluation of Labels   Score   Weighted Score   Weighted Ave.					
2   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?   1   2   2   2   Are all modes of use clearly indicated?   3   6   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   3   6   2   2   2   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   6   2   2   2   3   3   3   1   3   3   3   3   3   3					
2 Are all modes of use clearly indicated?					
2 Ase the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? 2 Sabate this Rowar attachment routing path clarity. 3 6 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tetter. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tetter. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use tetter. 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 3 3 3 1 4 Total 27 133    Weighted Ave 2.07					
2 Sant belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. 1 1 2 2 2 2 1 1 Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) 3 3 3 1 1 3 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 2 2 2 2 3 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1					
2 Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.					
2 Shows how to prepare & use tether.		ÿ i ,	3		
1   Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)   Total   27   13	2		1	2	2
Total   Weighted Ave   2.07	2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
Evaluation of Instructions	1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
Evaluation of Instructions				27	13
Evaluation of Instructions			Weighted Ave	2.07	
Evaluation of Instructions			Star Rating	3	
1   Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.   2   2   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1		Evaluation of Instructions			
1   Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.   2   2   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1	2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1   Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1				
1					
1   Rear seat warning in written instructions.   3   3   1					
1					
1   Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.   3   3   6   2					
Information in written instructions and on labels match?					
Total   Weighted Ave   2.70					
Securing the Child   Star Rating   5		milorination in written instructions and on labels materi:	_		
Star Rating   5					10
Securing the Child   Sist the seat assembled & ready to use?   3   9   3   3   3   9   3   3   3   9   3   3					
Step   Star Rating   Step   Star Rating			Star Rating	3	
Step   Star Rating   Step   Star Rating		Securing the Child			
3   Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?   3   6   2	2		2	0	2
Evaluate the harness buckle style.   3   6   2   2   3   Access to and use of harness adjustment system.   3   9   3   3   1   1   1   1   1   1   1   1					
Access to and use of harness adjustment system.   3   9   3					-
Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.   3   3   1					
1   Visibility & alignment of harness slots.   0   0   0   0   0   0   3   Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   3   9   3   3   3   2   2   2   2   2   2   2					
Sease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.   3   9   3		, ,			
3         Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.         1         3         3           2         Ease of reassembly after cleaning.         2         4         2           2         Ease of adjusting/removing shield.         0         0         0           Total         52         20           Weighted Ave Weighted Ave Star Rating         2.60           Installation in vehicle           Installation in vehicle           Installation in vehicle           3         Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.         3         9         3           3         Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?         3         9         3           3         Ease of use of any belt positioning features.         0         0         0           3         Evaluate the tether adjustment.         3         9         3           2         Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?         1         2         2           2         Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?         2         4         2           Total         33         13           Weighted Ave					-
2       Ease of reassembly after cleaning.       2       4       2         2       Ease of adjusting/removing shield.       0       0       0         Total       52       20         Weighted Ave       2.60         Star Rating       5         Installation in vehicle         Installation in vehicle         Installation in vehicle         Installation in vehicle         3       Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.       3       9       3         3       Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?       3       9       3         3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       0       0       0         3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       3       9       3         2       Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       1       2       2         2       2       4       2         2       4       2         2       4       2         2       4       2         2		Ease of adjusting the namess for child's growth.			-
2       Ease of adjusting/removing shield.       0       0       0         Total       52       20         Weighted Ave       2.60         Star Rating       5         Installation in vehicle         Installation in vehicle         3       Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.       3       9       3         3       Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?       3       9       3         3       Ease of use of any belt positioning features.       0       0       0         3       Evaluate the tether adjustment.       3       9       3         2       Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?       1       2       2         2       Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       2       4       2         3       Total       33       13         Weighted Ave       2.53         Star Rating       4         Total       139       56         Weighted Ave       2.48					
Total   52   20					
Weighted Ave   Star Rating   5	2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.			The state of the s
Star Rating 5  Installation in vehicle  Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 9 3  Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3  Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 0 0 0 0  Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3  Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 1 1 2 2 2  Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 2 4 2  Total 33 13  Weighted Ave 2.53  Star Rating 4  Total 139 56  Weighted Ave 2.48					20
Installation in vehicle  3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 Gan vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3 3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 0 0 0 0 3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3 2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 1 1 2 2 2 2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 3 Total 3 Weighted Ave 2.53 5tar Rating 4  Total 139 56 Weighted Ave 2.48					
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3  3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 0 0 0 0  3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3  2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 1 1 2 2  2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 2 1 4 2  Total 33 13  Weighted Ave 2.53  Star Rating 4  Total 139 56  Weighted Ave 2.48			Star Rating	5	
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3  3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 0 0 0 0  3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3  2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 1 1 2 2  2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 2 1 4 2  Total 33 13  Weighted Ave 2.53  Star Rating 4  Total 139 56  Weighted Ave 2.48					
3 Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode. 3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3  3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 0 0 0 0  3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3  2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 1 1 2 2  2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 2 1 4 2  Total 33 13  Weighted Ave 2.53  Star Rating 4  Total 139 56  Weighted Ave 2.48		Locality Control Colo			
3 Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? 3 9 3   3 Ease of use of any belt positioning features. 0 0 0   3 Evaluate the tether adjustment. 3 9 3   2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 1 2 2   2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 2 4 2   4 2 33 13   Weighted Ave 2.53 3   Star Rating 4 4   Total 139 56   Weighted Ave 2.48			_		_
3         Ease of use of any belt positioning features.         0         0         0           3         Evaluate the tether adjustment.         3         9         3           2         Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?         1         2         2           2         Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?         2         4         2           Total         33         13           Weighted Ave         2.53         3           Star Rating         4           Total         139         56           Weighted Ave         2.48				•	-
3         Evaluate the tether adjustment.         3         9         3           2         Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?         1         2         2           2         Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?         2         4         2           Total         33         13           Weighted Ave         2.53         3           Star Rating         4         4           Total         139         56           Weighted Ave         2.48         2.48					
2 Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? 1 2 2 2 Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use? 2 4 2 Total 33 13 Weighted Ave 2.53 Star Rating 4 Total 139 56 Weighted Ave 2.48					
2       Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?       2       4       2         Total       33       13         Weighted Ave       2.53       33         Star Rating       4       4         Total       139       56         Weighted Ave       2.48					
Total 33 13  Weighted Ave 2.53  Star Rating 4  Total 139 56  Weighted Ave 2.48					
Weighted Ave   2.53	2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?			
Star Rating   4					13
Total 139 56 Weighted Ave 2.48			Weighted Ave	2.53	
Weighted Ave 2.48			Star Rating	4	
Weighted Ave 2.48					
The state of the s			Total	139	56
Overall Star Rating 4			Weighted Ave	2.48	
		Overa	II Star Rating	4	

# Page 157 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	For	ward Fac	cing Only, (	Convertible F	FF Mode, Co	ombination FF M	ode, or 3-in-1	1 FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation	n: <u>-</u>	FINAL		Evaluated by: FINAL						
Manufacturer	Graco		•	Mak	ke & Model:		Graco N	lautilus 65 L	Х	
Model #:				1946250	<u>)</u>	Date of	Manufacture:			3/30/2016
Style: FF only	Converti	ble (RF/FF)	✓ Com	bination (FF/Boo	ster) 3-	in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster	)  FF Vest	Other:		
Harness:	5-point	_ o	H Shield	Other:	_					
Seat Charac	teristic	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate child	d size rang	e for this	mode acc	ording to ma	nual:		Date o	on manual:		15-Apr
	Ī		V	/eight			Heigh	t		7
	j	Min	imum	Maxir	num	Minim	um	Max	imum	
	FF Size	ka	lb	ka	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

Ranges

Page 158 of 200

NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 65 LX	Seat # (on tag)	1946250

Evaluation of Labels	Ι Δ	В		Natao
Clear indication of child's size range	A Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	No picture of child in CRS.
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included as short, simple text.	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must include label on each		seat. Illustrations may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating that tether should be	
			in use for all FF	
			installations.	
	✓			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the	graphic or	indicating the correct harness	correct slots to use for this mode (for	
CRS about how the shoulder straps	contrasting text indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	[7]	text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt path on both sides of	Ciliena.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	pad Text-heavy	-
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some step missing.	
	are OK for		otop micomg.	
	clarification.		7	ì
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	l' .	provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for	TEMPISIO AII OLOPO.	step missing.	
	clarification.	_	_	J.
Durchility of Ich ala	Ctioloulet = 1/= \		Cticles label(a) are	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	✓	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
201	6 NHTSA Child Safe	ety Seat Fase of Us	e Ratings - Submiss	sion 2

# Page 159 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 65 LX	Seat # (on tag)	1946250
IVIANC & IVIOGCI	Graco Nadilido do EX	Ocal # (on lag)	1370230

Evaluation of instructions	Ι Δ	В	•	Neteo
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the box?	A Attached to the child restraint in a clearly visible location.	В	Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-find location or not attached to the seat at all.	Notes  n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for accessing the manual in this mode.	It is easy to use and it is difficult for the manual to fall out. The manual can be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot be accessed when the CRS is installed in this mode of use.	storage system is difficult to use or	Manual cannot be accessed.
Clear indication of child's size range. Is there additional information in the instructions about how the child should fit?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included alongside a picture.	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size information included as short, simple text.	independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional	No picture of child in seat.
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with reference to using the tether with each one.	Illustrated clearly with CRS in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without a vehicle seat, or tether may not be labeled.	
Indication that the safest place in a vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings and illustrated; has its own page or other very clear demarcation.	Buried within other warnings, for example, in a bulleted list.	Buried among other text or no warning at all.	
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode, including details about different vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS should be installed with each of them.	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Manual includes complete instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type.	in order to route seatbelt; should be obvious from diagrams. Instructions for determining vehicle seatbelt type are present but may be incomplete.	text. No mention of how to use vehicle seatbelts correctly.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route and attach lower anchors and tether to vehicle for using the CRS in this mode. One or two words per idea are OK for clarification.	provided. Need to	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some step missing.	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	Yes.	Page 3 of 5	No. Please describe the conflict under notes.	

# Page 160 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model 1946250 Graco Nautilus 65 LX Seat # (on tag)

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child			_	
AU (	A	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.			may be. May direct user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
One.			required. Please	
			describe under	
			notes	
	<b>▽</b>			n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip is labeled.	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it labeled to indicate its proper	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?	[7]			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
busine for this seat.	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	inscriba separatory.	portions together.	together	
	V			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
, ,	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
			threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		Ciliena.	
the shell and the pad.	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	₩ William		П	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
				n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for		No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.	_	no-thread system.	
	<b>_</b>			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but		
other possible modes of use.		multiple actions are	requiring many	
	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
1	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the user to read text	missing altogether.	Harness must be completely replaced.
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		ļ
		[	<b></b>	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	Harness must be rethreaded.
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	maniess must be retirieaded.
		rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading	assemble, but it is a	Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.	rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
1		[J	need hand tool(s).	
Easo of adjusting/removing chief-	Clear illustration an		Other tool(s)	<u></u>
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on CRS, simple action,	Need to read text, simple action, shield	Other tool(s)	
	shield marked.	not marked.	requireu.	
	Sinciu markeu.	not markeu.		
				□ n/o no chield
				<ul> <li>✓ n/a, no shield</li> <li>☐ n/a, shield not adjustable</li> </ul>
	⊔		L	L May shick hot adjustable
		D	e 4 of 5	

# Page 161 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 65 LX	Soat # (on tag)	1946250
iviake & iviouei	Graco Naulius 65 LA	Seat # (on tag) _	1946230

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>7</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	
				n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require		No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	action required to	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	<b>✓</b>	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not olearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>7</b>	use.	

Feature Value Evaluatio 2 Is there a 2 Are all mo 2 Seat belt to 2 Label ward 1 Durability  Evaluatio 2 Owner's m 1 Evaluate to 1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of real  Installatio 3 Ease of use	OU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
Value Evaluatio  2	Nautilus 65 LX		1946250	3/30/2016
Value Evaluatio 2 Is there a 2 Are all mo 2 Seat belt to 2 Label ward 1 Durability  Evaluatio 2 Owner's m 1 Evaluate to 1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatio 3 Ease of us				
2 Is there a 2 Are all mo 2 Seat belt u 2 Label warn 1 Durability  Evaluatio 2 Owner's m 1 Evaluate t 1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us	e			
2 Is there a 2 Are all mo 2 Seat belt u 2 Label warn 1 Durability  Evaluatio 2 Owner's m 1 Evaluate t 1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us	tion of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2 Are all mo 2 Seat belt to 2 Label warn 1 Durability  Evaluatio 2 Owner's m 1 Evaluate to 1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatio 3 Ease of us	e a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2 Label warn 1 Durability  Evaluatio 2 Owner's m 1 Evaluate t 1 Is there a 1 Are all mod 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of cc 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us	modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
Evaluatio  2 Owner's m  1 Evaluate t  1 Is there a  1 Are all mod  2 Informatio  Securing  3 Is the seat  3 Ease of cc  2 Ease of re  Installatic  3 Ease of us	elt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
Evaluatio  2 Owner's m  1 Evaluate t  1 Is there a  1 Are all mod  2 Informatio  Securing  3 Is the seat  3 Ease of cc  2 Ease of re  Installatic  3 Ease of us	varning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
2 Owner's m 1 Evaluate t 1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us	lity of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
2 Owner's m 1 Evaluate t 1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us		Total	12	8
2 Owner's m 1 Evaluate t 1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us		Weighted Ave	1.50	
2 Owner's m 1 Evaluate t 1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us		Star Rating	1	
2 Owner's m 1 Evaluate t 1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us	ation of Instructions			
1 Evaluate t 1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us	's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1 Is there a 1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us	te the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1 Are all mo 1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us	e a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1 Rear seat 1 Instruction 2 Informatio  Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us	modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of co 2 Ease of re Installatic 3 Ease of us	eat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of cc 2 Ease of re Installatic 3 Ease of us	tions for routing seatbelt.	3	<u> </u>	1
Securing 3 Is the seat 3 Ease of cc 2 Ease of re Linstallatic 3 Ease of us	ations for routing searbeit.  ation in written instructions and on labels match?	3	<u>3</u>	2
3 Is the seat 3 Ease of cc 2 Ease of re 2 Ease of re Installatio 3 Ease of us	ation in written instructions and on labels match?	Total	18	7
3 Is the seat 3 Ease of cc 2 Ease of re 2 Ease of re Installatio 3 Ease of us		Weighted Ave	2.57	<b>'</b>
3 Is the seat 3 Ease of cc 2 Ease of re 2 Ease of re Installatio 3 Ease of us		Star Rating	4	
3 Is the seat 3 Ease of cc 2 Ease of re 2 Ease of re Installatio 3 Ease of us		Star Rating	<u> </u>	
3 Ease of cc 2 Ease of re 2 Ease of re Installation 3 Ease of us	ng the Child			
2 Ease of cc 2 Ease of re  Installatic 3 Ease of us	seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
2 Ease of re  Installatio 3 Ease of us	f conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
Installatio 3 Ease of us	f conversion from high back to low back booster.	2	4	2
3 Ease of us	f reassembly after cleaning.	3	6	2
3 Ease of us		Total	13	7
3 Ease of us		Weighted Ave	1.85	
3 Ease of us		Star Rating	2	
3 Ease of us	ation in Vehicle			
3 Does the h	f use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
	he belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	61	28
			2.18	20
	0	Weighted Ave	2.18	

## Page 163 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Graco Make & Model: Graco Nautilus 65 LX Model #: 1946250 Date of Manufacture: 3/30/2016 Style: □ Low-Back □ High-Back □ High-Back/Low-Back ☑ Combination (FF/Booster) □ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) □ Other Seat Characteristics & Measurements Child size range given in owner's manual: 15-Apr

		V	/eight			Height		
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	m	Max	imum
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	54	120	96	38	145	57

# Page 164 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	3 3
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
,	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
				Shoulder portion is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		✓ Warning is not explicit.
	this mode.		[7]	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
.,	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 165 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 65 LX	Model #	1946250
--------------	----------------------	---------	---------

	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child		Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	System is acceptable.		obscured storage	
			system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is shuisus and	The designated	11/a flot youngest flode for this CRS
accessing the manual in this mode.			storage system isn't	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.			obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is		difficult to use	
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,		Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and		indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information		independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the		illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	No add'l size information.
			mention of additional	
	included alongside a		sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
			✓	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		tourior riot oriotivity.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	•		text or no warning at	
vernole for enhancing the real seat.		example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other		un.	
	very clear	ballotoa list.		
	demarcation.			
		П	П	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated, outlined.	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	,		that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
against doing a tap bott only.		l'	against the use of lap-	
			belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	, ,	(if this is a misuse).	
			If the warning is	
	section of the manual		listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.		<u> </u>	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			

# Page 166 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 65 LX		Model #194	16250
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	
	Circula an austian	Circula an anatica		✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	dual action.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	✓ No illustrations on the label.  ✓ Harness must be removed.  □ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	No illustrations on the label.  n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.	No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).	
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	☐ n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	n/a, no separate device

Page 167 of 200

	Page 167 of 200			
	2016 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL #	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Nautilus 80 Elite		1,954,840	1/5/2016
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	3	1
		Total	27	13
		Weighted Ave	2.07	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions		_	_
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	3	6	2
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	27	10
		Weighted Ave	2.70	
		Star Rating	5	
	Consider the Obital			
_	Securing the Child	2	0	0
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	3	9	3
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?  Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	9	3 2
3		3		
1	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.  Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	9	3
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots in shell and pad.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	1	3	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
	Lase of adjusting/removing shield.	Total	50	20
		Weighted Ave	2.50	20
		Star Rating	4	
		Otal Itatilig	7	
		+		
	Installation in vehicle	<u> </u>		
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	2	4	2
<del>-</del> -	ototago oyotom for the femal attachments a terror when not in use:	Total	39	16
		Weighted Ave	2.43	.*
		Star Rating	4	
			•	
		Total	143	59
		Weighted Ave	2.42	
	Overall	Star Rating	4	

## Page 168 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	For	ward Fac	ing Only,	Convertible F	F Mode, Co	ombination FF Mo	de, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluatio	n:	FINAL		_		Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Graco		•	Mak	e & Model:		Graco Na	autilus 80 El	lite	
Model #:				1954840		Date of N	/lanufacture:			1/5/2016
Style:  FF only	Convert	ible (RF/FF)	✓ Con	nbination (FF/Boos	ster) 🗌 3-i	n-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness:	5-point	□ OH	1 Shield	Other:			-			
Seat Charac	cteristic	s & Me	asurem	nents						
Appropriate chil	d size rang	e for this	mode acc	cording to ma	nual:		Date o	n manual:		15-Jun
Г			v	Veight			Heigh	t		٦
		Min	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	ım	Max	imum	
	FF Size	ka	lb	ka	lb	cm	in	cm	in	

# Page 169 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Graco Nautilus 80 Elite 1954840 Make & Model Seat # (on tag)

Evaluation of Labels				Natas
Clear indication of child's size range	A Separate, clear,	B Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	Notes
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	No picture of child in CRS.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included as short, simple text.	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly	L	Method missing,	<u>_</u>
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown	
	each method of		without a vehicle	
	installation, must include label on each		seat. Illustrations may not be	
	mode that indicates		completely labeled	
	tether should be		for each method of	
	used.		installation, for	
			example, may not be	
			labeled indicating	
			that tether should be in use for all FF	
			installations.	
	✓			
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of	
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use	
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps	contrasting text indicating the correct	correct harness slots to use for this	for this mode (for applicable multi-	
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or	
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of	
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing	
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.	
	information is conveyed using a	adjustment information is		
	picture.	included but may be		
	Piotoro.	text only.		
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	_
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
Fam. ian comig and is a single	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	
	corresponding belt path on both sides of	criteria.	side. Routing requires reading text	
	CRS.		or is otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	pad.  Text-heavy	-
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all	
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial	Labels do not explain use of LATCH.
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some step missing.	
	are OK for		otop micomg.	
	clarification.		<b>V</b>	
Shows how to prepare and use the	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach tether to	'	provided or no	No instruction provided on CRS.
	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	
	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some	
	per idea are OK for	Tampioto dii otopo.	step missing.	
	clarification.	_	_	J.
Durability of Johala	Stiples Ichal(a) ==		Stipley label(a) are	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	✓	Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
201	6 NHTSA Child Safe	ety Seat Fase of Us	e Ratings - Submiss	sion 2

# Page 170 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 80 Elite	Seat # (on tag)	1954840	

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	В	Attached to the child	110162
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not attached to the seat	
			at all.	
	✓	14 1		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	,	It is easy to use, but the manual cannot	•	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the manual to fall out.	be accessed when	storage system is difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in		of use.	
	this mode of use	_	_	
		<b>✓</b>		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	✓ No picture of child in seat.
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and weight information	indicated, text	
instructions about how the child should fit?	weight information directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
Should ht:	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included	sizing information.	
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
7	seat. No need to		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although illustrations should		CRS may be shown without a vehicle	
reference to using the tether with each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
cach one.	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Puriod among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	Separate from unrelated warnings	warnings, for	Buried among other text or no warning at	
vernote for enhancing the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other			
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	,	No need to read text		
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for determining vehicle	determining vehicle		
	seatbelt type.	seatbelt type are present but may be		
	_	incomplete.		
Shows how to propore and use laws	Clear illustrations	·	Toyt hoova	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments & tether.	show how to route	Illustrations plus written instructions	Text-heavy instructions only	
andominono a torior.	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this		instructions; some	
	mode. One or two		step missing.	
	words per idea are			
	OK for clarification.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
For this mode, information in written instructions and on labels match.	1 65.		the conflict under	
mondono and on labels match.			notes.	
	✓	Page 3 of 5	Ш	
	2016 NHTSA Child Sa		D :: 0 1 1 1	

# Page 171 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Nautilus 80 Elite Seat # (on tag) 1954840

## Securing the Child

Securing the Child				
All for ation along to "	A	В	C	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and			simple the assembly may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
			required. Please	
			describe under	
	Image: section of the content of the		notes.	n/a not voyingest made for this CDS
Door the hornoon alin require		No, but harness clip	Voc	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.	Yes.	
labeled to indicate its proper	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
positioning on the child?	[J]			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
1	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness adjustment such as	
	one to depress		· '	
	button and one to loosen the harness.		those that require two hands, re-	
	loosen the namess.		threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	7			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.		П	
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can soo through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	_
for systems that must be re-threaded.		all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
		small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
		_		n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for		No need to rethread		
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
			Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system. No mandatory pieces		present. Could misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation		Operation is difficult,	_
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple operation but	requiring many	
sale. possible modes of use.	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	No illustrations on the label.
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
1	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	✓ Harness must be completely replaced.
1		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.	[J	n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	Harness must be rethreaded.
		rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
1	No rethreading		Harness system may	
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	✓ Loose parts are generated.
		No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even	
	_	_	need hand tool(s).	
Face of adjusting/a-a-a-da-a-bit 1	Clear illustration	No od to as and taxas	Other to al(a)	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
1	CRS, simple action, shield marked.	simple action, shield not marked.	required.	
1	orneru markeu.	not markeu.		
				□ n/a no shiold
				✓ n/a, no shield  n/a, shield not adjustable
			<u>_</u>	<u> </u>
		Page	e 4 of 5	

# Page 172 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 80 Elite	Seat # (on tag)	1954840	

## **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	Simple to use, but must read manual.
		<b>✓</b>		n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.	✓	
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	Storage system is not clearly labeled.
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use.	<b>√</b>	use.	

	2016 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Nautilus 80 Elite		1954840	1/5/2016
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
	, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	Total	12	8
		Weighted Ave	1.50	
		Star Rating	1	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1		2	2	1
1 1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.  Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	1	1
			3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3		1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	· ·
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?		6 <b>18</b>	2 7
		Total		· '
		Weighted Ave	2.57	
		Star Rating	4	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	1	3	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	1	2	2
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	7	7
		Weighted Ave	1.00	
		Star Rating	1	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
	2000 the 20th positioning devices after states. Can the 20th one	Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	†
		Star Rating	5	
		Total		
		Total	55	28
		Weighted Ave	1.96	
	Overa	II Star Rating	2	

## Page 174 of 200

## NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Graco ✓ Make & Model: Graco Nautilus 80 Elite Model #: 1954840 Date of Manufacture: 1/5/2016

Style: Low-Back High-Back High-Back/Low-Back Combination (FF/Booster) 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) Other\_\_\_\_\_

## **Seat Characteristics & Measurements**

Child size range given in owner's manual:

	Weight					Height		
Booster	Min	imum	Maxim	num	Minimu	Maximum		
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	54	120	96	38	145	57

Date on manual: 15-Jun

# Page 175 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional		illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	3 3
		as short, simple text.		
			<b>✓</b>	
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
ŕ	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
				Shoulder belt path is not labeled.
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		✓ Warning is not explicit.
	this mode.		<b>✓</b>	n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	
	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
				✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS

# Page 176 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 80 Elite	Model #	1954840	
--------------	-------------------------	---------	---------	--

Evaluation of Instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX.	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	system is acceptable.			
			obscured storage	
Francisco the extension contact to	10.15 - 10.25 - 10.5 - 10.5	Ht. Co. of the Co. of the co.	system.	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
		CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
somewhere in the manual about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	✓ No add'l size information.
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	Г		<b>✓</b>	
All methods of installing this seat with	Illustrated clearly with		No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back			only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
and riight back modes in they exist.	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of		tetrier flot snowing.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
verlicle for children is the real seat.	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
		bulleted list.	all.	
	very clear	bulleted list.		
	demarcation.			
	demarcation.		П	
Instructions for routing lap/shoulder	Illustrated clearly with	Illustrated outlined	Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	-	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.		pictured on a vehicle		
against using a lap belt only.	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
		_		
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	<b>✓</b>			

# Page 177 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Nautilus 80 Elite		Model # 195	54840
Securing the Child				
	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.	Yes.		No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is otherwise difficult. Tools may be required. Please describe under notes.	No not unungest mode for this CDS
Face of a consider from a consider	0:	O'reade an anatica	0	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use <b>to</b> a booster.	Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.	Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be present on CRS.	Operation is difficult, requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.	✓ No illustrations on the label.  ✓ Harness must be removed.  □ n/a, booster only
Ease of conversion <b>from</b> high back <b>to</b> low back booster.	Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.	Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.	Action difficult or need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be required.	No illustrations on the label.  n/a, combination or 3-in-1 n/a, booster may not be converted
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.		Loose parts. May	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and reattach the padding.		even need hand tool(s).	✓ Loose parts are generated.
Vehicle Installation Features				
	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use but action is simple.	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.	n/a, no separate device
Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?	belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the device accidentally.	Yes. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt-positioning device.	n/a, no separate device

Page 178 of 200 2015 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** Graco Smart Seat 10/16/15 Feature Value Weighted Score Weights Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.27 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 3.00 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total Weighted Ave 2.50 Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 2.53 Star Rating 

Total Weighted Ave

**Overall Star Rating** 

2.55

# Page 179 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL		Eva	aluated by: FINA	<u>L</u>	
Manufacturer:	Graco	•	Make & Model:		Graco Smart Seat	
Model #:		1802	2320	Date of Manufa	cture:	10/16/2015
Base Model # if Diffe	erent:		Date of	Manufacture on E	Base (if different):	_
Style:	nfant Only (RF)	Convertible (RF/FF)	✓ 3-in-1 (RF,	FF, & Booster)	Car Bed	
CRS has separate be	ase: Yes	✓ No				
Harness Style:	5-point "\	J" or 3-pt. OH Shie	ld			
Seat Characte	eristics & N	leasurements				

Appropriate child size range for this mode according to manual:

	Weight					Hei	ight	
	Minimum		Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
								head 1"
RF Size	2.2	5	18	40				from top of
Ranges								seat

# Page 180 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Smart Seat	Model #	1802320
Make a Model	Graco Griari Ocal	IVIOUCI #	1002320

# **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labers	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	✓ No picture of child in CRS.  ✓ Additional sizing info missing.
All mode of a Control of the Control	Illinotest I I I		Mathadania in a	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. <b>No need</b> to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
Deep the CDC indicate the source	Van tharain a		No indication of	
Does the CRS indicate the correct harness slot height for this mode? Is there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor path labeling and routing.	Illustrated clearly with no need to read text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.	contrasting on one side but would otherwise fulfill "A" criteria.	Belt routing label not next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	✓ Belt routing path is not labeled.
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	No illustration for LATCH preparation, but no preparation is needed.
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.		Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

# Page 181 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Smart Seat	Model #	1802320	

# **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of Instructions	Λ	В		Notes
lo the owner's marked assets first	A	В	C	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX:	visible location.		attached to the seat	
	_		at all.	
	<b>✓</b>			
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy		The designated	
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in	regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if	
	[7]		removed.	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and			
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
	<b>4</b>			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	No need to read text		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	although illustrations		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
	each method of		seat.	
	installation.			
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried		
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag .	,	unrelated warnings,	Warning, or no	
	own page or other	for example, in a	Warning at all.	
	very clear demarcation. Also	bulleted list. Must still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all	safest place for		
		children is in the		
		rear AND		
		specifically mention		
		the dangers of RF		
	[7]	CRS and airbags.		
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly. No	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,		No need to read text		
including details about different		in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle seatbelt type.	seatbelt type are present but may be		
	scamen type.	incomplete.		
	<b>✓</b>			
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
		read text to perform	instructions at all provided. Partial	
	using the CRS in this mode. One or two	entire operation.	instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.		-1-p55ig.	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>√</b>		notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		<u> </u>

# Page 182 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Smart Seat	Model #	1802320	

# Securing the Child

Coodining the Crima	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.		No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	CRS is not fully assembled when removed from packaging.
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please describe under	
			notes.	
				Lower anchor storage area was not installed.
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>7</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under	
	to tighten (one pull		notes.	
	system). Possible 2			
	hands to loosen (i.e., one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	_			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots		Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are at least 3 OR the		describe under notes.	
	system is adjustable		notes.	
	to at least 3 heights.			
	To at least o heighte:			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
			pillow.	n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when		present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
	<b>✓</b>		harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the	in the manual.	
	showing mode	label, requiring the		
	change.	user to read the		
		manual.		
	<b>V</b>			n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	<u> </u>
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	✓ Loose parts are generated.
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re-	
			assemble. May even	
	_	_	need hand tool(s).	
		<u> </u>	<u>√</u>	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	required.	C
	shield marked.	not marked.		✓ n/a, no shield □ n/a, shield not adjustable
				- 174, Saleia not adjustable

# Page 183 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model Gra	aco Smart Seat	Model #	1802320

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

A 95th percentile male hand can route the seatbelt easily and comfortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the belt or lower LATCH straps (if flexible) interfere with harness including crotch strap) or be routed incorrectly with respect to other seat lements such as padding?  A 95th percentile male hand daccommodate a 95th percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.  Possible contact or interference possible.  No contact or interference possible.  Simple to attach,  Difficult to attach	venicle installation	reatures	Α	В	С	Notes
the seatbelf easily inhort base if separate.  the seatbelf easily and comfortably. The padding dees not need to be moved in order to route the bett. It is not need to be moved in order to route the bett. It is not need to be moved in order to route the bett. It is not need to be moved in order to route the bett. It is not need to be moved in order to route the bett. It is not need to be moved in order to route the bett. It is not need to be moved in order to route the bett. It is not need to be moved in order to route the bett. It is not need to be moved in order to route the bett. It is not need to be moved in order to route the better or order. It is not need to be moved in order to route the better or order. It is not need to be moved in order to route the padding?  ase of attaching/removing infant seat of a sea and the route or any RF belt positioning salery on CRS such as a lock-off.  Simple to use with masked specific to the seather on CRS such as a lock-off.  Simple to use with masked shows a lock-off.  Simple to use with masked shows a lock-off.  Simple to use with masked shows a lock-off.  Instruction on CRS.  Simple to use with masked shows a lock-off.  Instruction on CRS.  Simple to use with masked shows a lock-off.  Instruction on CRS.  Simple to use with masked shows a lock-off.  Instruction on CRS.  Instruction on CRS			A 95th percentile	_	The belt path does not	
and conflortably. The padding does not need to be moved in order to could under the CRS padding for one or move modes of RF installation.  An vehicle belt or lower LATCH strays No contact or could be belt. One of move modes of RF installation.  An vehicle belt or lower LATCH strays No contact or interference possible. One of move modes of RF installation.  An appealung of the state of the belt. One of move modes of RF installation.  Simple to use with first or the padding?  Simple to stratching/removing infant seat of the page o	lower attachment straps (if flexible) for					
The padding does not need to be moved in order to route the bett.	installation in this mode, with and		•		<b>'</b>	
non treed to be moved in order to moved moved in order to moved moved in order to moved moved in order to move in modes of RF installation.  If lexible ) interfere with harness and correctly with respect to other seatements such as padding?  ase of attaching/removing infant seat om base.  Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenty secure carrier to base. Designed in mistakenty secure carrier to base. Easy to mistakenty secure carrier to base. Easy to mistakenty secure carrier to base. Carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenty secure carrier to base. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.    Convertible, or convertible, or convertible, or convertible, or convertible, and the recline device.   Carrier with separate base   Carri	without base if separate.					
moved in order to route the belt.			1 0			
an vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps Inflexible) interfere with harness houlding crotch strap) or be routed correctly with respect to other seat ements such as padding?  ase of attaching/temoving infant seat om base.  Simple to attach, difficult to instakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.  Simple to use with instruction on CRS, release mechanism may be difficult to attach carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to attach carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to appear correctly installed when it is not.  Infa, no separate base  Convertible, Simple to use with instruction on CRS, relating to the base recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for the search of the search of the search of this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline for the search recline					ļ' -	
an vehicle belt or lower LATCH straps in terference processible. It is the contact or interference possible. It is the context of the context						
intercent producing crotch strap) or be routed correctly with respect to other saate mements such as padding?  ase of attaching/removing infant seat on base.  Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.  Simple to use with instruction on CRS.  Invalidate on CRS such as a lock-off.  Carrier with spatiate of the base separate papabilities of the base.  Carrier with spatiate of the base separate papabilities of the base is adjustable to an excline device.  Carrier with spatiate of the base is adjustable to an excline device is adjustable to an excline device.  Carrier with spatiate or the carrier secures of the carrier s	Can vehicle belt or lower	LATCH straps				
concretly with respect to other seat stements such as padding?  ase of attaching/removing infant seat on base.  Simple to use with officult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Cass y to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism easy to reach.  Simple to use with instruction on CRS.  Corvertible, additional to a paper correctly installed when it is not.  Corvertible, adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Obvious of this						
under notes.  un	'		possible.			
Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Che step release mechanism easy to reach.  Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Che step release mechanism easy to reach.  Simple to use with instruction on CRS, and the recline of certification on a labor of the lower anchors require twisting to mistakenly secure carrier to base.  Carrier with spaparate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with sparate  Dase  Carrier with sparate  Dase  Carrier with sparate  Dase  Obvious, separate recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with sparate  Dase  Obvious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to wind the series of the since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to wind the series of recline device.  Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to wind the series of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors the wind the series of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors the wind the series of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors the wind the series of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors the wind the series of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors the wind the series of recline for the wind the series of t						
om base.    difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Can's term to base. Carrier to base. Carrier to base. Carrier to base. Release mechanism easy to reach.    Simple to use with manual.	elements such as paddin	g?	<b>✓</b>			
secure carrier to base. Care in the base of use of any RF belt positioning alture on CRS such as a lock-off.    Convertible, application on CRS and the sear's page of the base of the bas	Ease of attaching/removi	ng infant seat	Simple to attach,		Difficult to attach	
base. One step release mechanism easy to reach.    Simple to use with asset of use of any RF belt positioning lature on CRS such as a lock-off.   Simple to use with instruction on CRS.   Simple to use but must refer to manual.	from base.		difficult to mistakenly		,	
release mechanism easy to reach.    Carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.						
ase of use of any RF belt positioning stature on CRS such as a lock-off.    Simple to use with instruction on CRS.					,	
may be difficult to treach. Carrier has the positioning stature on CRS such as a lock-off.    Simple to use with instruction on CRS.						
ase of use of any RF belt positioning lature on CRS such as a lock-off.    Simple to use with stature on CRS such as a lock-off.   Instruction on CRS.			easy to reach.			
potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.    Simple to use with instruction on CRS such as a lock-off.					1	
correctly installed when it is not.    Simple to use with pasture on CRS such as a lock-off.						
ase of use of any RF belt positioning hature on CRS such as a lock-off.    Simple to use but must refer to minanual.					1	
Simple to use but must refer to use to the such as a lock-off.    Simple to use but must refer to use to the instruction on CRS.   with an anual.   must refer to use to the seat's ngle feedback device apabilities of the base of recline for this mode.    Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate b					,	
Simple to use but must refer to use to the such as a lock-off.    Simple to use but must refer to use to the instruction on CRS.   with an anual.   must refer to use to the seat's ngle feedback device apabilities of the base of recline for this mode.    Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate b						n/a no senarate hase
valuate the seat's regile feedback device and the recline apabilities of the base if separate passe is adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.    Carrier with separate base   Carrier with separate recline device, adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.   Carrier with separate base   Carrier	Fase of use of any RF be	elt positioning	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps.	- Tiva, no separate base
valuate the seat's rigile feedback device nd the recline apabilities of the base if separate).  Carrier with sear tree levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to emove from the vehicle?  To the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, separate recline device, Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to recline for this mode.  No twisting required for remove from the vehicle?  No twisting required very se, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchor from seat bight.  No twisting required very se, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchor from seat bight.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors very lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  In/a, no lower anchors lower anchors very lowe			· ·	•		
Valuate the seat's ngle feedback device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.    Carrier with separate base   Carrier with sequence only be on the carrier with separate base   Carrier with sequence base   Carrier with seque				manual.	_	 
recline device. Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.    Carrier with separate base   Dovious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.    Dovious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate tecline device.   Dovious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.   Dovious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, criteria for separate recline device.   Dovious, separate recline device.   Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.   Dovious, of the carrier self indication on the carrier self indication on the carrier self indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?   Dovious, device, Adjustable on the carrier self indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?   Total three levels of recline for this mode.   Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.   Dovious, described for this mode.   Dovious, device anchors to recline device.   Dovious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.   Dovious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.   Dovious, dedicated in vehicle   Dovious, dedicated in v	Forton do condo	0			No foodback design	n/a, no belt positioning feature
Adjustable to at least three levels of recline for this mode.    Carrier with separate base   Downward only be not elevels of recline for this mode.   Downward only be not earner steff indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?   Page 5 of 5   Downward only be not the carrier self indicating where to put the handle						
three levels of recline for this mode.    Separate   Carrier with separate   base   Carrier with base   Carrier with separate   base   Carrier with base   Carrier with separate   base   Carrier with base	•	3-111-1			l '	
recline for this mode.  Carrier with separate base  Carrier with separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. recline for this mode.  Ot the lower anchors require twisting to emove from the vehicle?  Other lower anchors require twisting to emove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Verificating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5  Carrier with sequence of recline for this mode.  I allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  Vereline for this			•			
Adjustable to at least three levels of rectine for this mode.    Carrier with separate base   Dovious, separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate three levels of recline device.   No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.   No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.   No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from the storage system for the late of the wer anchors when not in use.   Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.   Page 5 of 5   Page 5 of 5   V n/a, no separate carrier   Value and the not in vehicle?   Page 5 of 5   V n/a, no separate carrier   Value and the not in vehicle?   Page 5 of 5   V n/a, no separate carrier   Value and the not in vehicle?   Page 5 of 5   V n/a, no separate carrier   Value and the not in vehicle   Value and the not in vehicle?   Value and the not in vehicle   Value and the not in vehicle						
Carrier with separate recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to emove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors when not in use.  No, system fully retract when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  There an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5  Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. There levels of recline for this mode. There elvels of recline for this mode. There levels of recline device. There levels of recline for this mode. There levels of recline device and the sadjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. There levels of recline for this mode.  No twisting required there elvels of recline for this mode.  There are no indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5	,			Adjustable to at		
Carrier with separate base				least three levels of		
Carrier with separate base recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.  No twisting required buse anchors require twisting to move from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required buse secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle. Ower anchors with release mechanism.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  It there an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  No twisting required buse secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle. Ower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, does not have three levels of recline for this mode.  No twisting required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  We state the storage system for the wise an indication on the carrier when not in use.  Simple, obvious, does not have three levels of recline for this mode.  No twisting required buse anchors to remove from vehicle.  We suffer to remove from vehicle.  Who separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  There an indication on the carrier when not in use.  There an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5				_		
separate base  In recline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.  In valuate the storage system for the wer anchors when not in use.  In there an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Ithere levels of recline for this mode.  Ithree levels of recline for this mode.  In the relief indication for the subject to the part of the side of recline for this mode.  In the relief indication for the subject to the part of the side of recline for this mode.  In the relief indication for the subject to the part of the side of the part of the subject to the part of the side of the part of the part of the part of the side of the part of the side of the part of the		0				n/a, has separate base
only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device. recline device. recline device. recline device. required to remove from the vehicle?  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove from vehicle. anchors with release mechanism.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  There an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5  To this mode.  for cline for this  mode. However,  does not meet "A"  criteria for separate recline device.  recline device.  Feat substance in the well anchors to remove from vehicle.  I was a substance in this mode.  for recline for this mode.  for recline for this mode.  for exiline device.  Feat substance in the well anchors to remove from vehicle.  I was a substance in the well anchors to remove from vehicle.  I was a substance in the well anchors to remove from vehicle.  I was a substance in the substance in this mode.  I was a substance in the substance in the substance in the substance in				•		
since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.  To the lower anchors require twisting to emove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  There an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Or recline for this mode. However, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.  No twisting required by required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Storage system exists, or user overlooked.  No separate storage system exists, or user overlooked.  No is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  There an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5		,	` ,			
critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to the lower anchors with release mechanism.  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action anchors with release mechanism.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system for the wer anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Steffer an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  And the wever, does not meet "A" criteria for separate recline device.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Storage system exists, or user system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  Yes.  Page 5 of 5		base	,		ioi tilis filode.	
adjustable so that it allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to emove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  I sthere an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle hen installed in vehicle?  Attachments require twisting.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  Yes.  Page 5 of 5						
allows for at least three levels of recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to emove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  There an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Attachments require twisting.			,	· ·		
recline for this mode.  To the lower anchors require twisting to periode from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system exists but may easily overlooked.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  Ithere an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  Storage system exists or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  Page 5 of 5				criteria for separate		
No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system for the lower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  I there an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle hen installed in vehicle?  No twisting required but secondary action required but secondary action required to remove from vehicle.  Storage system exists but may easily overlooked.  No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  I have a nindication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle hen installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5				recline device.		
o the lower anchors require twisting to emove from the vehicle?  No, system fully retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system for the overlooked.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  There an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  No twisting required but secondary action required to remove lower anchors to remove from vehicle.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  No.  Page 5 of 5			recline for this mode.			[ n/o no constata hara
retracts from vehicle anchors with release mechanism.    valuate the storage system for the wer anchors when not in use.   Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.   Ves.   Page 5 of 5   Ves.   Valuate the vehicle   Valuate the storage system for the wer anchors when not in use.   Valuate the storage system for the self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?   Valuate the vehicle interacts from vehicle interacts from vehicle interacts but secondary action required to remove from vehicle.   Valuate the require twisting.   Valuate the storage system for the self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?   Valuate the storage system for the self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?   Valuate the storage system for the self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle.   Valuate the storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.   Valuate the storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.   Valuate the storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.   Valuate the storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.   Valuate the storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.   Valuate the storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.   Valuate the storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.   Valuate the storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.   Valuate the storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.   Valuate the storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.   Valuate the storage system exists, or user is directed to hook l	Do the lower anchors rec	Luire twisting to	No system fully	No twisting required	Yes user must twist	<u> </u>
anchors with release mechanism.  required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.  remove from vehicle.  remove from vehicle.  remove from vehicle.  remove from vehicle.  Attachments require twisting.  remove from vehicle.		_		0 1		
mechanism.    lower anchor from seat bight.						Attachments require twisting.
valuate the storage system for the over anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  There an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5				'		
valuate the storage system for the ower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  In there an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system exists but may easily overlooked.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  No.				seat bight.		
valuate the storage system for the ower anchors when not in use.  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  In there an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Simple, obvious, dedicated, labeled storage system exists but may easily overlooked.  Storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  No.						n/a, no lower anchors
dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  In there an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  dedicated, labeled storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.    exists but may easily overlooked.   system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.    n/a, no lower anchors	Evaluate the storage syst	em for the	Simple, obvious	Storage system		3, 110 101101 411011013
storage system. Or, lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  If there an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Is to a storage system. Or, lower looked.  Is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.  In lower anchors together when not in use.  In lower anchors  No.  Page 5 of 5					-	
lower anchors that completely retract when not in use.  when not in use.  I there an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  I lower anchors together when not in use.  I have a not in use.			· ·	, ,		
completely retract when not in use.  when not in use.  I here an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5  when not in use.  I n/a, no lower anchors  No.						
there an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?    velocity			completely retract			
sthere an indication on the carrier self indicating where to put the handle then installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5  No.  I n/a, no separate carrier			when not in use.			
self indicating where to put the handle hen installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5  n/a, no separate carrier						n/a, no lower anchors
hen installed in vehicle?  Page 5 of 5  n/a, no separate carrier			Yes.		No.	
Page 5 01 5			_			
	when motaned in venicle					✓ n/a, no separate carrier

Page 184 of 200
-----------------

	Page 184 of 200			
	2015 EOU - FF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Smart Seat		1,802,320	10/16/2015
	Feature			
	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	1	2	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments.	3	6	2
2	Shows how to prepare & use tether.	1	2	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	24	12
		Weighted Ave	2.00	
		Star Rating	3	
	Evaluation of Instructions		_	_
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
1	Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments & tether.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	23	8
		Weighted Ave	2.87	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use?	0	0	0
3	Does harness clip require threading? Is it labeled?	3	9	3
2	Evaluate the harness buckle style.	3	6	2
3	Access to and use of harness adjustment system.	3	9	3
1	Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad.	3	3	1
1	Visibility & alignment of harness slots.	0	0	0
3	Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth.	3	9	3
3	Ease of conversion to FF from all other possible modes of use.	3	9	3
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
2	Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	0	0	0
		Total	47	17
-		Weighted Ave	2.76	
		Star Rating	5	
	Installation in valida			
	Installation in vehicle			
3	Ease of routing vehicle belt and flexible lower attachments in this mode.	3	9	3
3	Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness?	3	9	3
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	2	6	3
3	Evaluate the tether adjustment.	3	9	3
2	Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove?	1	2	2
2	Storage system for the lower attachments & tether when not in use?	3	6	2
		Total	41	16
		Weighted Ave	2.56	
		Star Rating	4	
			40-	F
		Total	135	53
	-	Weighted Ave	2.55	
	Overa	II Star Rating	4	

# Page 185 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

	For	ward Fa	cing Only, (	Convertible F	F Mode, C	ombination FF Mo	ode, or 3-in-1	FF Mode		
Date of Evaluation	on:	FINAL		-		Evaluated by:	FINAL			
Manufacturer	Graco			Mak	e & Model:		Graco	Smart Seat	:	
Model #:				1802320	<u>.</u>	Date of N	/lanufacture:			10/16/2015
Style: FF only	y 🗌 Convert	ible (RF/FF)	Com	nbination (FF/Boos	ster) 🗸 3-	in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster)	FF Vest	Other:		
Harness:	5-point	c	H Shield	Other:			-			
Seat Chara	cteristic	s & Me	easurem	ents						
Appropriate chi	ild size rang	e for this	s mode acc	ording to ma	nual:		Date o	n manual:		Dec-14
Γ			V	Veight			Height			٦
		Mir	imum	Maxin	num	Minimu	ım	Max	imum	
	FF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in	7

# Page 186 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model Graco Smart Seat 1802320 Seat # (on tag)

# **Evaluation of Labels**

Evaluation of Labels				N 4				
	Α	В	C	Notes				
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as					
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text					
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of					
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the illustration. Additional	directly next to the	illustration, or no	✓ No picture of child in CRS.				
	size information	Additional size	illustration, and/or no					
			mention of additional	Additional sizing info missing.				
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.					
	picture.	as short, simple text.						
			<u></u> ✓					
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,					
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or					
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. Illustrations		no illustrations at all.					
only, and lap/shoulder belt.	should be labeled for		CRS may be shown					
	each method of		without a vehicle					
	installation, must		seat. Illustrations					
	include label on each		may not be					
	mode that indicates		completely labeled					
	tether should be		for each method of					
	used.		installation, for					
			example, may not be					
			labeled indicating that tether should be					
			in use for all FF					
			installations.					
Does the CRS indicate the correct	Yes, there is a	Yes, there is text	No indication of					
harness slot height for this mode? Is	graphic or	indicating the	correct slots to use					
there additional information on the	contrasting text	correct harness	for this mode (for					
CRS about how the shoulder straps	indicating the correct	slots to use for this	applicable multi-					
should fit for this mode?	harness slots to use	mode but they may	mode CRS) and/or					
	for this mode.	be the same color	no mention of					
	Additional harness	as the shell.	additional sizing					
	adjustment	Additional harness	information.					
	information is	adjustment						
	conveyed using a	information is						
	picture.	included but may be						
	✓	text only.	l n					
Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not					
path labeling and routing.	with no need to read	label is only	next to					
Familian and a second	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.					
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path is					
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	only labeled on one	Belt routing path is not labeled.				
	corresponding belt	criteria.	side. Routing					
	path on both sides of		requires reading text					
	CRS.		or is otherwise not					
			obvious from					
			illustration. May also					
		_	be obscured by seat					
			pad. 🗸					
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	I ext-heavy					
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only					
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no					
	anchors to vehicle	read text.	instructions at all					
	for using the CRS in		provided. Partial					
	this mode. One or two words per idea		instructions; some					
	are OK for		step missing.	Preparation of LATCH is not shown,				
	1 10 11			but there is no preparation step				
Observe have to provide the control of the control	Ľ		Taut has a	needed.				
Shows how to prepare and use the tether.	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy					
tetrer.	show how to route	written instructions provided. However.	instructions only					
	and attach tether to							
	vehicle for using the CRS in this mode.	need to read text in order to know to	instructions at all provided. Partial	Does not show how to remove.				
1	One or two words	complete all steps.	instructions; some					
1	per idea are OK for	complete all Steps.	step missing.					
	clarification.	J	otop missing.					
			<b>✓</b>					
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are					
	other method of		already peeling when					
	technology label not		restraint removed					
	peeling.		from box.					
		Page 2 of 5		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS				
2016 NHTSA Child Safety Seat Ease of Use Ratings - Submission 2								

# Page 187 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Mala O Madal	Cuana Cuanut Cant	C+ # ( +)	4000000
Make & Model	Graco Smart Seat	Seat # (on tag)	1802320

# **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	В	Attached to the child	Notes
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	110.010 10000.01.11		attached to the seat	
			at all.	
Evelvete the standard control of	11.1	(n.:		n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	-	It is easy to use, but		Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the manual in this mode.	it is difficult for the manual to fall out.	the manual cannot be accessed when	storage system is difficult to use or	
	The manual can be	the CRS is installed	cannot be accessed	
	accessed when the	in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	CRS is installed in	in this mode of use.	of use.	
	this mode of use.		01 436.	
		✓		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
instructions about how the child	weight information	weight information	independent of	
should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration.	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	Additional size	Additional size	mention of additional	
	information included	information included	sizing information.	
	alongside a picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	with CRS in vehicle		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	seat. No need to		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with	read text although		CRS may be shown	
reference to using the tether with	illustrations should		without a vehicle	
each one.	be labeled for each		seat, or tether may	
	method of		not be labeled.	
	installation.			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	_
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
Instructions for routing both lap belt	Illustrated clearly.	Illustrated clearly.	Unclear instructions	_
and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	,	No need to read text		
including details about different	in order to route	in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.	,	
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
	V	incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments & tether.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors and tether	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	to vehicle for using	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	the CRS in this		instructions; some	
	mode. One or two		step missing.	
	words per idea are			
	OK for clarification.	_	_	
	✓			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>7</b>	Page 3 of 5	notes.	
			Patings - Submission	

# Page 188 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Seat # (on tag) 1802320 Make & Model Graco Smart Seat

Securing the Child

Securing the Child	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	В	No, not ready to use	Notes
correct use as per instructions)	165.		regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			simple the assembly	
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
Tether must also come attached to			otherwise difficult.	
CRS.			Tools may be	
CRS.			required. Please	
	1 ===		describe under	
			notes.	✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>✓</b>	l n	I п	
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
	moonou coparatory.	portions together.	together	
	[J]			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Cannot reach the	
adjustment system.	system when		adjustment	
aajaotinoni oyotonii	installed, one hand		mechanism in this	
	to tighten (one pull		mode when correctly	
	system). Possible 2		installed and/or other	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,		method of harness	
	one to depress		adjustment such as	
	button and one to		those that require	
	loosen the harness.		two hands, re-	
	ioooon the namedo.		threading, or removal	
			of CRS from vehicle.	
	✓			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria.	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are			
·	at least 3 OR the			
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.	1	1000	
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots	Can see through all	Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-threaded.	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
	slots in pad are	because they are	because there is	
	aligned with slots in	small or are	something in way for	
	shell.	misaligned with the	this mode, e.g. an	
		shell.	insert, a head	
			hugger, or body	
		L	pillow.	✓ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread		Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. Simple,	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	obvious operation of		Loose mandatory	
	the harness	adjust.	pieces may be	
	adjustment system.		present. Could	
	No mandatory pieces		misroute or	
	exist that may		incorrectly resecure	
	become loose when		harness, even for a	
	adjusting system.		no-thread system.	
	7			
Ease of conversion to FF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation but	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	multiple actions are	requiring many	
·	dual action.	required.	complicated steps.	
	Illustrations on seat	Illustrations may be	The instructions may	
	showing mode	missing from the	be confusing, or	
	change.	label, requiring the	missing altogether.	
		user to read text		
		which must be		
		present on CRS.		
	1			n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the padding.	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	No rethreading		Harness system may	✓ Loose parts are generated.
	required.	very simple system.	need to be	
		No loose parts exist.		
			assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	_
2355 of dajaoung/femoving smeld.	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	` '	
	shield marked.	not marked.		
			[	✓ n/a, no shield
	П			n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 189 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Forward Facing Only, Convertible FF Mode, Combination FF Mode, or 3-in-1 FF Mode

Make & Model	Graco Smart Seat	Seat # (on tag)	1802320
Make a Model	Grace Chiart Scat	Ocal # (on lag)	1002020

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of routing vehicle belt or	A 95th percentile		The belt path does	
LATCH lower attachment straps (if	male hand can route		not accommodate a	
flexible) for installation in this mode.	the seatbelt easily		95th percentile male	
	and comfortably.		hand, or has to be	
	The padding does		routed under (not	
	NOT need to be		past, which is OK)	
	moved in order to		the CRS padding for	
	route the belt.		FF installation.	
Can vehicle belt or lower LATCH	No contact or		Possible contact or	
straps (if flexible) interfere with	interference		misrouting. Please	
harness (including crotch strap) if	possible.		describe this	
routed correctly?			potential under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
Ease of use of any FF belt	Simple to use with	Simple to use but	Multiple steps,	
positioning feature on CRS such as	instruction on CRS.	must refer to	confusing to use	
a lock-off.		manual.	even with manual.	Simple to use, but must read manual.
			ļ ,	
		✓		n/a, no belt positioning feature
Evaluate the tether on this CRS.	Only one hand		Does not meet "A"	
	required to tighten		criteria.	
	and release the			
	tether.			no tether required
Do the lower anchors require	No, system fully	No twisting required	Yes, user must twist	
twisting to remove from the vehicle?	retracts from vehicle		lower anchors to	
	anchors with release	•	remove from vehicle.	Attachments require twisting to remove.
	mechanism.	remove lower		
		anchor from seat		
		bight.		
Evaluate the storage system for the	Simple, obvious,	Storage system	No separate storage	
lower anchors & tether when not in	dedicated, labeled	exists but may be	mentioned or user is	
use.	storage system. Or,	easily overlooked.	directed to hook	
	lower anchors or a		lower anchors	
	tether that		together or with	
	completely retracts		tether when not in	
	when not in use. 🔽		use.	

	2015 EOU - BOOSTER MODE - MAKE AND MODEL		MODEL#	Date of Manufacture
	Graco Smart Seat		1802320	10/16/2015
	Feature			
Value	Evaluation of Labels	Score	Weighted Score	Weighted Ave.
2	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	6	2
2	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	6	2
2	Seat belt use & routing path clarity.	1	2	2
2	Label warning against using a lap belt only.	3	6	2
1	Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
		Total	20	8
		Weighted Ave	2.50	
		Star Rating	4	
	Evaluation of Instructions			
2	Owner's manual easy to find? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
1	Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode.	2	2	1
1	Is there a clear indication of proper child size?	3	3	1
1	Are all modes of use clearly indicated?	3	3	1
1	Rear seat warning in written instructions.	3	3	1
1	Instructions for routing seatbelt.	3	3	1
2	Information in written instructions and on labels match?	3	6	2
		Total	20	7
		Weighted Ave	2.85	
		Star Rating	5	
	Securing the Child			
3	Is the seat assembled & ready to use? (n/a if not youngest mode)	0	0	0
3	Ease of conversion to booster from another mode.	3	9	3
2	Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.	0	0	0
2	Ease of reassembly after cleaning.	1	2	2
		Total	 11	5
		Weighted Ave	2.20	
		Star Rating	3	
	Installation in Vehicle			
3	Ease of use of any belt positioning features.	3	9	3
3	Does the belt positioning device allow slack? Can the belt slip?	3	9	3
		Total	18	6
		Weighted Ave	3.00	
		Star Rating	5	
		Total	69	26
		Weighted Ave	2.65	20
	0.000	II Star Rating	5	

# Page 191 of 200

# NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016

# Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode Date of Evaluation: FINAL Evaluated by: FINAL Manufacturer: Graco Make & Model: Graco Smart Seat Model #: 1802320 Date of Manufacture: 10/16/2015 Style: □ Low-Back □ High-Back □ High-Back/Low-Back □ Combination (FF/Booster) ✓ 3-in-1 (RF, FF, & Booster) □ Other Seat Characteristics & Measurements

		V	/eight		Height			
Booster	Min	Minimum Maximum Minimum		Maximum				
Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	14	30	45	100	96	38	145	57

Date on manual: Dec-14

Child size range given in owner's manual:

# Page 192 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Smart Seat	Model #	1802320
Make a Model	Graco Ginari Ocai	WOOGCI #	1002320

# **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
for this mode. Is there additional	complete height and		indicated, text	
information on the CRS about how	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit in it?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
	illustration. Additional	illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included as a picture.	information included	sizing information.	
		as short, simple text.		
	<b>✓</b>			
All method(s) of installing this CRS	Illustrated clearly		No illustrations at all	
correctly are indicated (high back	with CR in vehicle		or a method of	
and/or low back).	seat. No need to		installation is	
	read text although		missing, or may be	
	illustrations should		difficult to tell one	
	be labeled for each		method of installation	
	method of		from another.	
	installation.			
Vehicle belt use & vehicle belt path	Illustrated clearly	Belt routing path	Belt routing label not	
labeling.	with no need to read	label is only	next to	
	text in order to route	contrasting on one	corresponding path.	
	seatbelts. Label is	side but would	Belt routing path or	
	directly next to the	otherwise fulfill "A"	device is only	Belt routing path is not labeled.
	corresponding belt	criteria.	labeled on one side.	
	path or positioning		Routing requires	
	device on both sides		reading text or is	
	of CRS.		otherwise not	
			obvious from	
			illustration. May also	
			be obscured by seat	
			pad.	
Label warning against using a lap	Illustration included	Text warning the	No written or	
belt only.	warning user against	user not to use the	illustrated warning.	
	using the CRS with	lap belt only in this		
	the lap belt only for	mode.		
	this mode.			n/a, may be used with lap belt
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or		Sticky label(s) are	a, be used with tap ben
Datability of labols.	other method of		already peeling when	
	technology label not		restraint removed	
	peeling.		from box.	
	peeiing.			✓ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
				- 1, a not youngest mode for this ons

# Page 193 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Make & Model	Graco Smart Seat	Model #	1802320
Make a Model	Graco Griari Geat	WOUGH #	1002320

# **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of instructions	Α	В	С	Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find	Attached to the child	_	Attached to the child	
when the CRS is taken out of the	restraint in a clearly		restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
	Finding it in a very		attached to the seat	
	obvious storage		at all. This includes	
	system is acceptable.		when it is found in an	
	oyotom to docoptable.		obscured storage	
			system.	√ n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
Evaluate the storage system for	It is obvious and easy	It is obvious and	The designated	The not youngest mode for this exe
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	✓ Manual cannot be accessed.
accessing the mandarin this mode.	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode		regardless of mode	
	of use.	this mode of use.	of use.	
	oi use.		oi use.	
Clear indication of shilds size range	Concrete along		Incomplete tout on	
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information	complete height and	complete height and		
	weight information	weight information	independent of	
the child should fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
		information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple text.		
	✓			
All methods of installing this seat with			No illustration, text	
a lap/shoulder belt including low back	CR in vehicle seat.		only. May be	
and high back modes if they exist.	No need to read text		illustrated, but not all	
	although illustrations		modes shown (e.g.	
	should be labeled for		tether not shown).	
	each method of			
	installation.			
	✓			
Indication that the safest place in a	Separate from	Buried within other	Buried among other	
vehicle for children is the rear seat.	unrelated warnings	warnings, for	text or no warning at	
	and illustrated; has	example, in a	all.	
	its own page or other	bulleted list.		
	very clear			
	demarcation.			
	✓	L		_
	Illustrated clearly with		Unclear instructions	
belt alongside a picture warning	CR on vehicle seat.	but may not be	that require reading	
against using a lap belt only.	No need to read text	pictured on a vehicle	text. Fails to caution	
	in order to route	seat. Text warning	against the use of lap-	
	seatbelt. Diagram	not to use with a lap	belt only in this	
	warning against using		section of the manual	
	a lap belt only is	misuse) included in	(if this is a misuse).	
	included in this	this section of the	If the warning is	
	section of the manual	manual.	listed somewhere	
	unless seat may be		else in the manual,	
	used correctly with		assign a "C".	
	one.			
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
			notes.	
	✓			

# Page 194 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2015 Booster, Combination Seat in BPB Mode, or 3-in-1 in BPB Mode

Securing the Child  All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including setal pad or cover attached and ready to use. harmess sites and crotch strap in their lowest settings.  Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  No low back booster.  No low back booster.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action.  All functional parts (i.e., requiring the part of the padding the part of the padding the paddin		Doodtor, Combin			
A B C Notes  All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seal pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.  Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder bet positioning duries and the padding.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  A B C No, not ready to use regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct use to the notice describe under notes.  Simple operation but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be insign from the label, requiring many complicated steps.  High pad cover and the padding mode change.  Simple action but no spent on CRS.  Simple action spent on CRS.  No loose parts. May even ened hand to spent on CRS.  No had to use feed the call the spent on CRS.  No had to use feed the	Make & Model	Graco Smart Seat		Model #180	)2320
All functional parts (i.e., required for correct use as per instructions) including seal pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.    Simple operation with only a single or dual action.	Securing the Child				
correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and crotch strap in their lowest settings.  Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder pole the positioning guide or device allow slack to locar? Does it also prevent the shoulder pole to converted belt cannow freely through its positioning device.  In addition, the shoulder belt could belt boolitoning device.  In addition, the shoulder belt could belt boolitoning device.  In addition, the shoulder belt could belt boolitoning device.  However, the shoulder belt could belt boolitoning device.  In addition, the shoulder belt could belt boolitoning device.  However, the shoulder belt could be shoulder belt could belt boolitoning device.  However, the shoulder belt could belt boolitoning device.  However, the shoulder belt could belt boolitoning device.  However, the shoulder belt could belt cannove freely the shoulder belt could belt could belt cannove freely the shoulder belt could belt could belt cannove freely the shoulder belt could belt could belt cannove freely the shoulder belt could belt could belt cannove freely the shoulder belt could belt could belt cannove freely the shoulder belt co		Α	В	С	Notes
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.  Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Simple action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Simple action. Illustration from high back to low back booster.  Simple action. Illustration from but multiple actions are required. Use present on CRS.  Simple action. Illustrations may be missing from the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Simple action. Illustration from but no Action difficult or specific illustration is provided on seat showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  Tools may be required, user from this CRS  Operation is difficult, requiring many care required, until the user to read text which must be present on CRS.  Simple action but no Action difficult or need additional instructions not found CRS labels. Tools may be required instructions not found CRS labels. Tools may be required instructions not found CRS labels. Tools may be required instructions not found CRS labels. Tools may be required instructions not found CRS labels. Tools may be required instructions not found CRS labels. Tools may be required instructions for clearification.  Tools may be required the provision of the user to read text which must be present or CRS.  Bear of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  To read text which must be provided on seat. To read additional instructions not found CRS labels. Tools may be required to require additional instructions not found or CRS labels. Tools may be required to required to read instructions for cleaning.  To read text which must be	correct use as per instructions) including seat pad or cover attached and ready to use, harness slots and	Yes.		regardless of how difficult the assembly may be. May direct user to manual or is	
Ease of conversion from any other mode of use to a booster.    Simple operation with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.   Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   Simple action but no pecific illustration is provided on seat.   Text may be present.   Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).   Very simple action is simple.		П		Tools may be required. Please describe under	n/a not youngest mode for this CRS
with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode change.  Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning guide or CRS.  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also proveded the shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt cannot showing mode wins a showing mode change.  With only a single or dual action. are required. Illustrations and required. Illustrations may be missing altogether. which must be porsent on CRS.  Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.  Tools may be required.  Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).  Vehicle Installation Features  A  B  C  Notes  Notes  Very simple action required.  Multiple actions may be required.  Illustrations may be confusing, or missing altogether.  Induction or CRS.  The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  Induction or CRS.  The instructions may be confusing, or missing altogether.  Induction or CRS.  The shoulder belt tool officult or need additional instructions not found of CRS labels.  Tools may be required.  Induction or 3-in-1  Induction or 3-in-1  Inductions or show the additional instructions not found instructions not found of CRS labels.  Tools may be required.  Inductions may be required.  Inductions and present the shoulder belt cannot for situation specific illustration and instructions not found instructions not found additional instructions not found instructions not found instructions not found instructions not found additional instructions not found instructions not found additional instructions	Ease of conversion from any other	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
Ease of conversion from high back to low back booster.  Simple action. Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.  Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Vehicle Installation Features  A B C Notes  Ease of any separate shoulder belt positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt cannot slowled on seat. The shoulder belt cannot seat showing mode change.  Simple action but no specific illustration is provided on seat. Transmay be provided on Specific illustration is provided on Specific illustration in provided on Specific illustration is provided on Specific illustration in provided on Specific illustra	-	with only a single or dual action. Illustrations on seat showing mode	but multiple actions are required. Illustrations may be missing from the label, requiring the user to read text which must be	requiring many complicated steps. The instructions may be confusing, or	
to low back booster.    Illustration provided on seat showing mode change.   Specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be present.   Doos may be required.   Doos parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.   Loose parts. May even need hand tool(s).   Doos parts are generated.   Doos parts are ge		<b>✓</b>			n/a, booster only
Rease of re-assembly if pad/cover removed for cleaning.  No loose parts. Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Vehicle Installation Features  A B C Notes  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder position from slipping accidentally?  No loose parts. Hay even need hand tool(s).  A B C Notes  Two hands to use but action is simple. but action is simple. likely need to read instructions for clarification. Implication is positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt could	_	Illustration provided on seat showing	specific illustration is provided on seat. Text may be	need additional instructions not found on CRS labels. Tools may be	
removed for cleaning.  Easy to remove and reattach the padding.  Vehicle Installation Features  A B C Notes  Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  Use.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device.  In addition, the shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt could  No. The shoulder belt could  No. The shoulder belt movement is restricted by the belt positioning device.  However, the shoulder belt could	Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.			
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use but action is simple.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use.  Waltiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt could		Easy to remove and		even need hand tool(s).	✓ Loose parts are generated.
Ease of use of any separate shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  Very simple action requiring one hand to use but action is simple.  Two hands to use but action is simple.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt could  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could	Vehicle Installation Features				
shoulder belt positioning or guide hardware on CRS.  requiring one hand to use.  but action is simple. position belt, most likely need to read instructions for clarification.  Does belt-positioning guide or device allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt could		Α	В	С	Notes
allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from slipping accidentally?  belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt cannot shoulder belt could	shoulder belt positioning or guide	Very simple action requiring one hand to use.	Two hands to use	Multiple steps to position belt, most likely need to read instructions for	
accidentally.    accidentally.	allow slack to occur? Does it also prevent the shoulder portion from	No. The shoulder belt can move freely through its positioning device. In addition, the shoulder belt cannot slip out of the device accidentally.	belt can move freely through its positioning device. However, the shoulder belt could slip out of the	belt movement is restricted by the belt-	

Page 195 of 200 2016 EOU - RF MODE - MAKE AND MODEL MODEL# **Date of Manufacture** UPPAbaby Mesa MSA50215UO0502 2/1/15 Feature **Weighted Score** Weights Value Evaluation of Labels Score Clear indication of child's size range. Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Are the correct harness slots for this mode indicated? Seat belt & lower attachment routing path clarity. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Durability of labels. (n/a if not youngest mode) Total Weighted Ave 2.63 Star Rating Evaluation of Instructions Owner's manual easy to find? Evaluate the access to the manual's storage system in this mode. Clear indication of child's size range Are all modes of use clearly indicated? Rear-facing airbag warning? Instructions for routing seatbelt. Shows how to prepare & use lower attachments. Information in written instructions and on labels match? Total Weighted Ave 2.90 Star Rating Securing the Child Is the seat assembled & ready to use? Does harness clip require threading? Is it labelled? Evaluate the harness buckle style. Access to and use of harness adjustment system. Number and adjustability of harness slots in shell and pad. Visibility & alignment of harness slots. Ease of adjusting the harness for child's growth. Ease of conversion to RF from all other possible modes of use. Ease of reassembly after cleaning. Ease of adjusting/removing shield. Total 2.64 Weighted Ave Star Rating Vehicle Installation Features Ease of routing vehicle belt or flexible lower attachments in this mode. Can vehicle belt or lower attachments interfere with harness? Ease of attaching/removing infant seat from base. Ease of use of any belt positioning features. Evaluate seat's angle feedback device and recline capabilities. CRS only n Separate carrier and base Do the lower attachments require twisting to remove? Storage system for the lower attachments when not in use? Handle placement instructions for the carrier? Total Weighted Ave 2.90 Star Rating Total Weighted Ave 2.78

**Overall Star Rating** 

# Page 196 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Date of Evaluation:	FINAL	Evaluated by: FINAL				
Manufacturer:	Other	Make & Model:		UPPAbaby Mesa		
Model #: MSA5	50215UO05020		Date of Manufa	octure:	2/1/2015	
Base Model # if Differ	ent:	Date of M	anufacture on E	Base (if different):		
Style:	fant Only (RF)	FF) 3-in-1 (RF, FI	F, & Booster)	Car Bed		
CRS has separate ba	se:					
Harness Style:	5-point "V" or 3-pt. OH S	hield				
Seat Character	ristics & Measurements	5				
Appropriate child siz	ze range for this mode according	g to manual:		Date on manual:		

	Weight					Hei	ight	
	Min	imum	Maximum		Minimum		Maximum	
RF Size	kg	lb	kg	lb	cm	in	cm	in
Ranges	1.8	4	15.9	35			81.3	32

# Page 197 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	UPPAbaby	Mesa	Model #	MSA50215UO05020
--------------	----------	------	---------	-----------------

# **Evaluation of Labels**

	Α	В	С	Notes
Clear indication of child's size range for this mode. Is there additional information on the CRS about how the child should fit in it?	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Separate, clear, complete height and weight information directly next to the illustration. Additional size	Incomplete text as indicated, text independent of illustration, or no illustration, and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	No picture of child in CRS.
			7	
All methods of installing the seat in this mode are clearly indicated, including with lower anchors, lap belt only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and without the base as necessary.	Illustrated clearly with CR in vehicle seat. No need to read text although illustrations should be labeled for each method of installation.		Method missing, partially illustrated, or no illustrations at all. CRS may be shown without any vehicle seat at all. <b>Must</b> read text.	
	1	_		
there additional information on the CRS about how the shoulder straps should fit for this mode?  Vehicle belt & flexible lower anchor	for this mode. Additional harness adjustment information is conveyed using a picture.	mode but they may be the same color as the shell. Additional harness adjustment information is included but may be text only.	No indication of correct slots to use for this mode (for applicable multimode CRS) and/or no mention of additional sizing information.	
path labeling and routing.	text in order to route seatbelts. Contrasting label is directly next to the corresponding belt path on both sides of CRS.		next to corresponding path. Belt routing path is only labeled on one side. Routing requires reading text or is otherwise not obvious from illustration. May also be obscured by seat pad.	
Shows how to prepare and use lower attachments.	show how to route and attach lower anchors to vehicle	Illustrations plus written instructions provided. <b>Need</b> to read text to perform entire operation.	Text-heavy instructions only provided or no instructions at all provided. Partial instructions; some steps missing.	
Durability of labels.	Sticky label(s) or other method of technology label not peeling.	Page 2 of 5	Sticky label(s) are already peeling when restraint removed from box.	

# Page 198 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

UPPAbaby Mesa Make & Model \_\_\_\_\_ Model # MSA50215UO05020

# **Evaluation of Instructions**

Evaluation of Instructions	Λ	В	С	Notes
lo the owner's marked accrete first	A	D		Notes
Is the owner's manual easy to find when the CRS is taken out of the	Attached to the child restraint in a clearly		Attached to the child restraint in a hard-to-	
box?	visible location.		find location or not	
DOX!	VISIBLE IOCALION.		attached to the seat	
	_		at all.	
	<b>✓</b>			
Evaluate the storage system for		It is obvious and	The designated	Manual cannot be accessed in this mode.
accessing the manual in this mode.	to use. The manual	easy to use, but the	storage system isn't	
	can be accessed	manual cannot be	obvious or it is	
	when the CRS is	accessed when the	difficult to use	
	installed in this mode	CRS is installed in this mode of use.	regardless of mode	
	of use.	triis mode of use.	of use. Can easily fall of off carrier if	
		7		
Clear indication of child's size range.	Separate, clear,	Separate, clear,	Incomplete text as	
Is there additional information in the	complete height and	complete height and	indicated, text	
manual about how the child should	weight information	weight information	independent of	
fit?	directly next to the	directly next to the	illustration, or no	
		illustration.	illustration, and/or no	
	size information	Additional size	mention of additional	
	included alongside a	information included	sizing information.	
	picture.	as short, simple		
		text.		
	[J			
All methods of installing the seat in	Illustrated clearly with		Method missing,	
this mode are clearly indicated,	CR in vehicle seat.		partially illustrated, or	
including with lower anchors, lap belt	No need to read text		no illustrations at all.	
only, and lap/shoulder belt, with and	although illustrations		CRS may be shown	
without the base as necessary.	should be labeled for		without a vehicle	
	each method of		seat.	
	installation.			
Warning to avoid placing a rear-	Separate from	Illustrated but buried	Buried among other	
facing child restraint in front of an	unrelated warnings	within other	text, incomplete	
active airbag.	and illustrated; has its	unrelated warnings,	warning, or no	
	own page or other	for example, in a	warning at all.	
	very clear	bulleted list. Must		
	demarcation. Also	still contain a		
	remarks that the	warning that the		
	safest place for all children is in the rear.	safest place for children is in the		
	children is in the real.	rear AND		
		specifically mention		
		the dangers of RF		
		CRS and airbags.		
Instructions for routing both log both	Illustrated alasmi: N-		Ungloor instruction	<del> </del>
Instructions for routing both lap belt and lap/shoulder belt for this mode,	Illustrated clearly. No need to read text in	No need to read text	Unclear instructions	
including details about different		in order to route	text. No mention of	
vehicle seatbelts and how this CRS	seatbelt; should be	seatbelt; should be	how to use vehicle	
should be installed with each of	obvious from	obvious from	seatbelts correctly.	
them.	diagrams. Manual	diagrams.		
	includes complete	Instructions for		
	instructions for	determining vehicle		
	determining vehicle	seatbelt type are		
	seatbelt type.	present but may be		
	[J]	incomplete.		
Shows how to prepare and use lower	Clear illustrations	Illustrations plus	Text-heavy	
attachments.	show how to route	written instructions	instructions only	
	and attach lower	provided. Need to	provided or no	
	anchors to vehicle for	read text to perform	instructions at all	
	using the CRS in this	entire operation.	provided. Partial	
	mode. One or two		instructions; some	
	words per idea are		step missing.	
	OK for clarification.	_	_	
	- V		L	
For this mode, information in written	Yes.		No. Please describe	
instructions and on labels match.			the conflict under	
	<b>✓</b>		notes.	
		Page 3 of 5		

# Page 199 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

UPPAbaby Mesa Model # MSA50215UO05020 Make & Model \_

Securing the Child

Coodining this online	Α	В	С	Notes
All functional parts (i.e., required for	Yes.	_	No, not ready to use	
correct use as per instructions)			regardless of how	
including seat pad or cover attached			difficult the assembly	CRS is not set for youngest mode when removed from pkg.
and ready to use, harness slots and			may be. May direct	
crotch strap in their lowest settings.			user to manual or is	
			otherwise difficult.	
			Tools may be	
			required. Please describe under	
			notes.	
			Tiolog.	
Does the harness clip require	No, and harness clip	No, but harness clip	Yes.	
threading to secure properly? Is it	is labeled.	is not labeled.		
labeled to indicate its proper				
positioning on the child?	<b>7</b>			
Evaluate the ease of inserting the	Each upper portion	"Puzzle" buckle with	"Puzzle" buckle with	
shoulder portions of the harness	of the shoulder	an intermediate	no intermediate	
buckle for this seat.	harness may be	method of holding	method of holding	
	inserted separately.	the shoulder	the shoulder portions	
		portions together.	together	
	✓			
Access to & use of harness	Can access harness		Does not meet "A"	
adjustment system.	system when		criteria. Please	
	installed, one hand		describe under notes.	
	to tighten (one pull system). Possible 2		notes.	
	hands to loosen (i.e.,			
	one to depress			
	button and one to			
	loosen the harness.			
	[7]			
Evaluate the number and	The number of slots	_	Does not meet "A"	
adjustability of the harness slots in	in the pad & shell		criteria. Please	
the shell and the pad.	match, and there are		describe under	
	at least 3 OR the		notes.	
	system is adjustable			
	to at least 3 heights.			
	✓			
Visibility & alignment of harness slots		Cannot see through	Cannot see all	
for systems that must be re-	harness slots. All	all harness slots	harness slots	
threaded.	slots in pad are aligned with slots in	because they are small or are	because there is	
	shell.	misaligned with the	something in way for this mode, e.g. an	
	Silcii.	shell.	insert, a head	
		orion.	hugger, or body	
			pillow.	√ n/a, system does not require re-thread
Ease of adjusting the harness for	No need to rethread	No need to rethread	Harness must be	
child's growth.	system. No	system, but may be	rethread to adjust.	
	mandatory pieces	otherwise difficult to	Loose mandatory	
	exist that may	adjust.	pieces may be	
	become loose when		present. Could	
	adjusting system.		misroute or	
			incorrectly resecure	
	✓		harness.	
Ease of conversion to RF from all	Simple operation	Simple operation	Operation is difficult,	
other possible modes of use.	with only a single or	but multiple actions	requiring many	
	dual action.	are required.	complicated steps	
	Illustrations and	Illustrations may be	that must be followed	
	instructions on seat	missing from the label, requiring the	in the manual.	
	showing mode change.	user to read the		
	change.	manual.		
			]	
				☑ n/a, single mode CRS
Ease of re-assembly if pad/cover	No loose parts.	Harness system	Loose parts may	
removed for cleaning.	Easy to remove and	may need to be	exist, including the	
	reattach the	rethreaded to re-	harness system.	
	padding. No	assemble, but no	Harness system may	
	rethreading required.	loose parts exist.	need to be	
			rethreaded to re- assemble. May even	
			need hand tool(s).	
	<b>✓</b>		□ □	
Ease of adjusting/removing shield.	Clear illustration on	Need to read text,	Other tool(s)	
	CRS, simple action,	simple action, shield	, ,	
	shield marked.	not marked.		☑ n/a, no shield
				n/a, shield not adjustable

# Page 200 of 200 NHTSA Ease of Use Rating Form - 2016 Infant Only Restraints, Convertible RF Mode, or 3-in-1 RF Mode

Make & Model	UPPAbaby Mesa	Model #	MSA50215UO05020
Marc a Model	Of I Ababy Mc3a	WOUCH #	100000020

# **Vehicle Installation Features**

lower attachment straps (if flexible) for installation in this mode, with and without base if separate.	A 95th percentile nale hand can route he seatbelt easily and comfortably.	В	C The belt path does not accommodate a 95th	Notes
m	The padding does not need to be noved in order to oute the belt.		percentile male hand, or has to be routed under the CRS padding for one or more modes of RF installation.	
,	No contact or nterference cossible.		Possible contact or misrouting. Please describe this potential under <b>notes</b> .	
from base. di se ba re	Simple to attach, difficult to mistakenly secure carrier to pase. One step elease mechanism easy to reach.		Difficult to attach carrier securely to base. Easy to mistakenly secure carrier to base. Release mechanism may be difficult to reach. Carrier has the potential to appear correctly installed when it is not.	n/a, no separate base
, , ,	Simple to use with	Simple to use but must refer to	Multiple steps, confusing to use even	Ina, no separate base
lieature on GNG Such as a lock-on.		manual.	with manual.	n/a, no belt positioning feature
angle feedback device and the recline capabilities of the base and the recline	Adjustable to at least hree levels of ecline for this mode.	or text in the same color as the CRS shell used as the	No feedback device on CRS, or does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	✓ n/a, has separate base
separate rebase or since action and the separate rebase or since rebase all the separate rebase or since rebas	ecline device (may only be on the carrier since it is more critical). Base is adjustable so that it allows for at least	so that it allows for	Base does not have three levels of recline for this mode.	n/a, no separate base
remove from the vehicle?	etracts from vehicle anchors with release nechanism.	required to remove lower anchor from seat bight.	Yes, user must twist lower anchors to remove from vehicle.	Buttons on lower attachments.
lower anchors when not in use.  stellor  cc	ledicated, labeled	· ,	No separate storage system exists, or user is directed to hook lower anchors together when not in use.	n/a, no lower anchors  n/a, no lower anchors
itself indicating where to put the handle when installed in vehicle?	∕es.	Page 5 of 5	No.	n/a, no separate carrier